## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

Perth Amboy, New Jersey County of Middlesex

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT 

OF THE

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

## PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY



YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

PREPARED BY DISTRICT FINANCE OFFICER SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR/BOARD SECRETARY DEREK JESS

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

(First Section)
Letter of Transmittal ..... 1
Organizational Chart ..... 6
Roster of Officials ..... 7
Consultants and Advisors ..... 8
FINANCIAL SECTION
(Second Section)
Independent Auditor’s Report ..... 11
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART I
Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 17
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
A. Government-Wide Financial Statements:
A-1 Statement of Net Position ..... 29
A-2 Statement of Activities ..... 30
B. Fund Financial Statements:
B-1 Balance Sheet ..... 35
B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances ..... 36
B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities ..... 37
Proprietary Funds:
B-4 Statement of Net Position ..... 41
B-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Net Position ..... 42
B-6 Statement of Cash Flows ..... 43
Fiduciary Funds:
B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position ..... 47
B-8 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position ..... 48
Notes to Financial Statements ..... 51
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART II
C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules
C-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund ..... 89
C-1a Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures \& Changes in Fund Balance - Budget \& Actual (if applicable) ..... 99
C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund ..... 105
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Part II
C-3 Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation ..... 109
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE
Liability - PERS ..... 115
L-2 Schedule of the School District Contributions - PERS ..... 116
L-3 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - TPAF ..... 117
L-4 Schedule of School District Contributions - TPAF and Assumptions ..... 119
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Part III ..... 121
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
D. School Based Budget Schedules Fund (if applicable):
D-1 Combining Balance Sheet ..... 127
D-2 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual ..... 128
D-3 Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures -
Budget and Actual ..... 137
E. Special Revenue Fund:
E-1 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues \& Expenditures - Special ..... 181
Revenue Fund - Budgetary Basis
E-2 Preschool Education Aid Schedule(s) of Expenditures - Budgetary Basis ..... 186
F. Capital Projects Fund:
F-1 Summary Schedule of Project Expenditures ..... 191
H. Fiduciary Funds:
H-1 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position ..... 195
H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position ..... 196
H-3 Student Activity Agency Fund - Schedule of Receipts \& Disbursements ..... 197
H-4 Payroll Agency Fund - Schedule of Receipts \& Disbursements ..... 197
H-5 Athletic Agency Fund - Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements ..... N/A
I. Long-Term Debt:
I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds Payable ..... 201
I-2 Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases ..... 202
I-3 Debt Service Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule ..... 203
I-4 Schedule of Early Retirement Incentive Plan Loans Payable ..... N/A
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)
(Third Section)
Financial Trends:
J-1 Net Position by Component ..... 209
J-2 Changes in Net Position ..... 210
J-3 Fund Balances - Governmental Funds ..... 212
J-4 Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds ..... 213
J-5 General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source ..... 214
Revenue Capacity:
J-6 Assessed Value \& Actual Value of Taxable Property ..... 217
J-7 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates ..... 218
J-8 Principal Property Taxpayers ..... 219

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE
J-9 Property Tax Levies and Collections ..... 220
Debt Capacity:
J-10 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type ..... 223
J-11 Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding ..... 224
J-12 Ratios of Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt ..... 225
J-13 Legal Debt Margin Information ..... 226
Demographic \& Economic Information: ..... 229
J-15 Principal Employers ..... 230
Operating Information:
J-16 Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program ..... 233
J-17 Operating Statistics ..... 234
J-18 School Building Information ..... 235
J-19 Schedule of Required Maintenance ..... 236
J-20 Insurance Schedule ..... 237
SINGLE AUDIT SECTION
(Fourth Section)
K-1 Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards ..... 243
K-2 Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular Letter 15-08 ..... 245
K-3 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, Schedule A ..... 247
K-4 Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, Schedule B ..... 248
K-5 Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance ..... 249
K-6 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Cost - Part I ..... 251
K-7 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Part II ..... 253
K-7 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Part III ..... 269
K-8 Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings ..... 270

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS Office of the School Business Administrator/Board Secretary 

178 Barracks Street, Perth Amboy, NJ 08861
(732) 376-6202

Fax (732) 442-5730
www.paps.net

April 27, 2018

Honorable President and Members<br>Of the Board of Education<br>Citizens of the City of Perth Amboy<br>Perth Amboy School District<br>County of Middlesex<br>Perth Amboy, NJ 08861

Dear Board Members and Citizens of the City of Perth Amboy:


#### Abstract

It is with pleasure we submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Perth Amboy School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This CAFR includes the district's basic financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Board of Education. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position of the governmental activities, the businesstype activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information at June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, for the year then ended. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities, including the Management's Discussion Analysis, have been included.


The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is presented in four sections as follows:
The Introductory Section contains a Letter of Transmittal, Roster of Officials, List of Consultants and Advisors, and an Organizational Chart of the School District;

The Financial Section begins with the Independent Auditor's Report and includes the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Basic Financial Statements and Notes providing an overview of the district's financial position and operating results, and other schedules providing detailed budgetary information;

The Statistical Section includes selected financial trends, revenue capacity, debt capacity, certain demographic and economic information and operating information of the school district, generally presented on a multi-year basis;

The Single Audit Section - The District is required to undergo an annual Single Audit in conformity with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)" and the New Jersey State Treasury Circular Letter 15-08 OMB, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants, and State Aid." Information related to this Single Audit, including the independent auditors' report on the internal control and compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants, along with findings and questioned costs, if any, is included in the Single Audit Section of this report.

## SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATION

The Perth Amboy School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the GASB as established by Statement No. 14 as amended by GASB Statement No. 39. The Perth Amboy Board of Education and its schools constitute the district's reporting entity.

The district provides a full range of programs and services appropriate to grades Pre-K through 12 and adult accredited High School. These include regular, vocational as well as special education for handicapped youngsters and bilingual education for students who have limited English proficiency. The district completed the 2016-2017 fiscal year with a total student enrollment of 10,601 students, which is 680 students less than the previous year's total student enrollment. The following details the changes in the student enrollment of the district over the last five years.

| School Year | Enrollment as of October 15 | \% of Change |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $2016-2017$ | 10,601 | 0.94 |
| $2015-2016$ | 11,281 | 0.99 |
| $2014-2015$ | 11,403 | 1.04 |
| $2013-2014$ | 10,990 | 1.03 |
| $2012-2013$ | 10,707 | 1.00 |

## ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Perth Amboy is part of Middlesex County, one of the most developed areas in New Jersey. Its location provides a transportation corridor between New York City and Philadelphia. Major Inter and Intrastate roadways run through Middlesex County including the New Jersey Turnpike, Garden State Parkway, Interstate 287 and Routes 1 and 9. Due to its access to major urban centers and its transportation network, Middlesex County remains one of the most populated counties in the state. Presently the City has undertaken an unprecedented initiative of redevelopment, which is planned to provide millions of dollars in improvements in the foreseeable future.

## MAJOR INITIATIVES

The District presently operates three pre-school facilities, including School Number 7, Edmund Hmieleski Early Childhood Center and Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Learning Center, which provide a full-day educational program to over 1,100 three and four year-old students. In addition, the District has five K to 4 elementary schools, the Samuel E. Shull Middle School (Grades 5-8), the William C. McGinnis Middle School (Grades 5-8), and Perth Amboy High School (Grades 9-12). The District operates a comprehensive Adult School program including a fully accredited High School component and a federally approved G.E.D. Testing Center. It is the mission of the Perth Amboy Public Schools to provide every student with the opportunity to realize his or her potential by providing a complete educational program, which is intended to achieve mastery of the Core Curriculum Content Standards at each grade level. Our educational program is intended to provide students with the opportunity to pursue continuing education in an intrict's financial activities, including the Management's Discussion Analysis, have been included. applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.elated to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditure

Early Literacy continues to be a primary focus. Students are taught to read at the earliest age possible. Initiatives to increase student achievement have been introduced in preschool, where 3 and 4 year olds are beginning their formal education and progressing into the elementary grades (Kindergarten to Grade 4) where our goal has been to build a strong foundation for our children. New programs and strategies will continue to move forward into the middle schools and high school so that we may reach our target of having students achieving academic success.

The lessons for standards-based instruction that the Department of Education has learned after a close examination of the evidence about student work and achievement, closely align with what the Perth Amboy Public Schools have also learned as district staff analyzed a myriad of test scores and other important student data for our district.

To aggressively respond to our findings, we have undertaken a few new initiatives. These are the initiatives, which are driving instruction during the 2016-2017 school year:

K-4 Initiative - Early grade reading instruction with a focus on sight words, letters sound correspondence, explicit phonics instruction, and reading comprehension. The administration of DRA2 was continued to measure student reading growth.

Middle School Literacy Initiative - Implemented a Thematic Based approach to literacy instruction with focus on non-fiction and reading strategies. Vocabulary instruction and attention to late phonemic awareness is stressed as well as directly analyzing text.

Three Tiered Model Implementation - this is a multi-tier approach to provide high quality instruction, while meeting specific learning needs. The approach begins with rigorous on grade level instruction. Struggling learners are provided with interventions at increasing levels of intensity to accelerate their rate of learning.

ALEKS - (Assessment and Learning in Knowledge Spaces) is a Research-based, Web-based online Math Program that supports the Mathematics program district-wide. This software targets prerequisite knowledge gaps and ensures the mastery of critical math skills.

Restructure of the 9th Grade Program - the 9th grade program at Perth Amboy High school will be restructured based on research-based practices that include high expectations, rigorous academic studies, teacher collaborations and character building. This includes breaking the schools into different teams and enhancing daily Professional Learning Committees for the staff.

## INTERNAL CONTROLS

Management of the district is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control system designed to ensure that the assets of the district are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as they pertain to government entities. The internal control system is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state awards, the district also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control system is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants related to those programs. This internal control system is also subject to periodic evaluation by the district management.

As part of the district's Single Audit, described earlier, tests are made to determine adequacy of the internal control system, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the district has complied with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grants. All board of education policies are updated in this area. Additionally, the district has a point person responsible for these areas.

## BUDGETARY CONTROLS

In addition to internal controls, the district maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the voters of the municipality. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue funds, and the debt service fund. Project-length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the capital projects fund. The final budget amount, as amended for the fiscal year, is reflected in the financial section. P.L. 2011, c 202 allowed school districts to elect to eliminate the budget vote and adopt a budget approved by the Board of Education and the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) providing that the tax levy increase does not exceed $2 \%$ plus any allowable waivers.

Beginning with the 2012-2013 budget, the state of New Jersey allowed school districts to elect to eliminate the budget vote and adopt a budget approved by the Board of Education and the New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) providing that the tax levy increase does not exceed $2 \%$ plus any allowable waivers. The Perth Amboy Board of Education elected to eliminate the budget vote at that time. In addition to the $2 \%$ limit on tax levy increases, there are restrictions on budget transfers during the year that can be made without NJDOE approval.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as re-appropriations of fund balance at fiscal yearend. The Business Administrator and the Superintendent meet with the Finance Committee regularly to review the school budget and areas of concern.

## CASH MANAGEMENT

The investment policy of the district is guided in large part by state statute. The district has adopted a cash management plan, which requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provision of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from a loss of funds deposited with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. The law requires governmental units to deposit public funds only in public depositories located in New Jersey, where the funds are secured in accordance with the Act.

## RISK MANAGEMENT

The board carries various forms of insurance, including but not limited to general liability, automobile liability and comprehensive/collision, hazard and theft insurance on property and contents, fidelity bonds, and workers compensation. A schedule of insurance coverage is found in J-20.

## ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND REPORTS

The District's financial statements are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements," Note 1.

## INDEPENDENT AUDIT

State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Holman Frenia Allison, P.C., was selected by the board to perform the audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)" and the New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08. The auditors' report on the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports related specifically to the Single Audit are included in the single audit section of this report.


#### Abstract

AWARDS

The International Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015. The District has applied and received this prestigious award for four years in a row. In order to be awarded this certificate, the District published an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and applicable legal requirements.


## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Perth Amboy Board of Education for their concern in ensuring fiscal responsibility to the citizens and taxpayers of the School District and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our business office staff.

Respectfully submitted,


Business Administrator/Board Secretary

## PERTH AMEOY EOARD OF EDUCATION

 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY ROSTER OF OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2017

Members of the Board of Education TERM EXPIRES
Samuel Lebreault, President ..... 2016
Israel Varela, Vice President ..... 2016
Anthony Bermudez ..... 2016
Obdulia Gonzalez ..... 2018
Manuel Nunez ..... 2017
Anton Massopust ..... 2018
Kenneth Puccio ..... 2018
Jose Rodriguez ..... 2017
Milady Tejeda ..... 2017
Other Officials
Dr. David A. Roman, Superintendent of Schools
Dr. Vivian C. Rodriguez, Assistant Superintendent for Learning/Education Services
Mr. Richard Chromey, Assistant Superintendent of Administration
Derek J. Jess, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary
Delvis Rodriguez, Director of Personnel and Evaluation
Michael Adamshick, Treasurer

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT 

## PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS
JUNE 30, 2017

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

Kevin Frenia, CPA, PSA, RMA

Holman Frenia Allison, P. C.
912 Highway 33, Suite 2
Freehold, New Jersey 07728

## ATTORNEY

Isabel Machado, Esq.
136 Central Avenue, 2nd Floor
Clark, New Jersey 07066

## ARCHITECT

Parette Somjen
439 Route 46 East
Rockaway, NJ 07866

OFFICIAL DEPOSITORY

Wells Fargo Bank
765 Broad Street
Newark, NJ 07102

## FINANCIAL SECTION

Second Section

This page intentionally left blank

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education
Perth Amboy School District
County of Middlesex
Perth Amboy, New Jersey 08861

## Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Perth Amboy School District, County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

## Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Governmental Auditing Standards , issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and audit requirements as prescribed by the, Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Except for the matter described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on the Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Fund" paragraph and the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on the Governmental Activities" paragraph, we believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions on the Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Fund

Certain information related to the food service proprietary fund expense documentation was not made available during the audit. As a result, we were unable to satisfy ourselves as to the accuracy and completeness of the amounts recorded as expenses for the Business-Type Activities and the Proprietary Fund. The amount by which this departure affects the assets, liabilities, expenses and net position of the Business-Type activities and the Proprietary Fund is not known.

Because of the significance of the matter discussed in the previous paragraph, the scope of our work was not sufficient to enable us to express, and we do not express, an opinion on the respective financial position of the Business-Type activities and the Proprietary Fund of the Perth Amboy School District as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on the Governmental Activities

Certain information related to the capital asset documentation was not made available during the audit. As a result, we were unable to satisfy ourselves as to the accuracy and completeness of the amounts recorded as capital assets for the Governmental Activities. The amount by which this departure affects the assets, liabilities, expenses and net position of the Governmental Activities is not known.

Because of the significance of the matter discussed in the previous paragraph, the scope of our work was not sufficient to enable us to express, and we do not express, an opinion on the respective financial position of the Governmental Activities of the Perth Amboy School District as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Opinions

In addition, in our opinion, except for the matter described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on the Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Fund" paragraph and the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on the Governmental Activities" paragraph, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the general fund, special revenue fund, capital projects fund, debt service fund, permanent fund and fiduciary funds of the Perth Amboy School District, County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and the schedules related to accounting and reporting for pensions, as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

## Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Perth Amboy School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid are also presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules, and the schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying combining statements and related major fund supporting statements and schedules and schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section listed in the table of contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

## Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated March 15, 2018 on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the School District’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Respectfully Submitted,

HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.


Kevin P. Frenia
Certified Public Accountant
Public School Accountant, No. 1011

April 27, 2018
Freehold, New Jersey

This page intentionally left blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This page intentionally left blank

# PERTH AMBOY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 <br> UNAUDITED

This section of Perth Amboy School District's annual financial report presents our management discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the year ended on June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD\&A) is Required Supplementary Information as required by GASB Statement No. 34 - Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is presented in this MD\&A.

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2017 are as follows:

- In total, net position of governmental activities decreased 20,501,985.06, which represents a $10.62 \%$ decrease from 2016. Total net position of business-type activities decreased $\$ 92,867.90$ which represents a 16.89\% decrease from 2016.
- General revenues accounted for $\$ 215,924,182.11$ in revenue or $88.23 \%$ of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services, operating grants and contributions, and capital grants and contributions accounted for $\$ 28,810,033.03$ or $11.77 \%$ of total revenues of $\$ 244,734,215.14$.
- Total assets of governmental activities decreased by $\$ 6,650,491.36$ as cash and cash equivalents decreased by $\$ 14,684,451.12$, receivables increased by $\$ 413,019.39$, restricted cash and cash equivalents decreased by $\$ 8,471,835.93$, and total capital assets increased by $\$ 15,438,900.90$
- Total liabilities of governmental activities increased by $\$ 38,232,278.94$ as non-current liabilities due beyond one year increased by $\$ 120,685,447.00$.
- The District had $\$ 265,236,200.20$ in governmental activity expenses; only $\$ 28,810,033.03$ of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants, or contributions. General revenues from governmental activities of $\$ 215,924,182.11$ were not adequate to provide for these programs, resulting in a decrease in net position for governmental activities of \$20,501,985.06.
- In the governmental funds, the general fund had $\$ 211,317,550.48$ in revenues and $\$ 232,786,044.55$ in expenditures. The general fund’s fund balance decreased by \$21,468,494.07 over 2016.


## USING THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to these financial statements. These statements are organized in a way to allow the reader to understand the Perth Amboy School Board of Education as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) Government-wide financial statements, 2) Fund financial statements, and 3) Notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position (A-1) presents information on the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Changes in Net Position (A-2) presents information showing how the net position of the District changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements can be found as Exhibits A-1 and A-2 in this report.
Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

## Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near- term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the District's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains five individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the general fund, special revenue fund, capital projects fund, debt service fund, and permanent fund, all of which are considered to be major funds.

The general, special revenue, and debt service funds utilize a legally adopted annual budget. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund, special revenue fund, and debt service fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found as Exhibits B-1 through B-3 in this report.

## Proprietary Funds

The District maintains one proprietary fund type, an enterprise fund. The enterprise fund is used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the District is that the costs of providing goods or services be financed through user charges. The food services enterprise fund provides for the operation of food services in all schools within the District. The proprietary fund has been included within business-type activities in the district-wide financial statements.

The food services fund detail financial statements can be found as Exhibits B-4 through B-6 in this report.

## Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the governmental entity. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the district-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District's own programs.

The District uses trust and agency funds to account for resources held for student activities and groups, for payroll transactions, student scholarship fund and for the District's unemployment trust fund. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found as Exhibits B-7 and B-8 in this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the district-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found after the fund financial statements in this report.

Other Information. The combining and individual fund statements referred to earlier in connection with governmental and enterprise funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

## Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The District's financial position is the result of several types of financial transactions, including the net results of activities, the acquisition and payment of debt, the acquisition and disposal of capital assets, and the depreciation of capital assets.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The following table provides a summary of net position for June 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

Net Position
June 30, 2017

| Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underline{2017}$ | $\underline{2016}$ | $\underline{2017}$ | $\underline{2016}$ |

## Assets

Current and Other

| Assets | $\$$ | $116,371,427.74$ | $\$$ | $138,460,820.00$ | $\$$ | $1,044,977.19$ | $\$$ | $1,196,382.00$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Capital Assets, Net | $185,176,512.90$ |  | $169,737,612.00$ | $166,963.00$ | $220,702.00$ |  |  |  |
| Total Assets | $301,547,940.64$ | $308,198,432.00$ | $1,211,940.19$ | $1,417,084.00$ |  |  |  |  |

Deferred Outflows of Resources
Deferred Outflows

Relating to Pension
Deferred Charges on Refunding of Debt
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources

39,186,605.00 16,456,359.00
741,563.00 381,591.00

| $39,928,168.00$ | $16,837,950.00$ | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Liabilities

| Long-Term Liabilities | 152,458,308.00 |  |  | 113,686,623.00 |  | 665,525.00 |  | $676,235.00$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other Liabilities |  | 16,505,491.94 |  | 17,044,898.00 |  | 89,532.54 |  | $191,098.00$ |
| Total Liabilities |  | 168,963,799.94 |  | 130,731,521.00 |  | 755,057.54 |  | 867,333.00 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deferred Inflows Relating to Pension | Deferred Inflows |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inflows of Resources |  | - |  | 1,290,567.00 |  | - |  | - |
| Net Position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets |  | 178,522,770.90 |  | 158,558,241.00 |  | 166,963.00 |  | 220,702.00 |
| Restricted |  | 80,764,547.11 |  | 91,440,927.00 |  | - |  | - |
| Unrestricted |  | (86,775,009.31) |  | (56,984,874.00) |  | 289,919.65 |  | 329,049.00 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 172,512,308.70 | \$ | 193,014,294.00 |  | 456,882.65 | \$ | 549,751.00 |

The District's largest net position component is the Net Investment in Capital Assets portion as shown above.

Net Investment in Capital Assets increased \$19,964,529.90 from the prior year to \$178,522,770.90 at June 30, 2017.

Unrestricted net position may be used to meet the District's ongoing operating obligations to vendors, debtors and employees. The unrestricted net position includes the unassigned General Fund balance netted with the amount of longterm obligations that are not invested in capital assets. The ( $\$ 86,775,009.31$ ) is shown as unrestricted net position for Governmental Activities.

The following table provides a summary of revenues and expenses for the District's governmental and business-type activities and the change in net position for June 30, 2017 and 2016. Significant variances in revenues and expenditures from year to year, and explanations thereof, are detailed in the 'Financial Analysis of the District's Funds' section later in this report.


## Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. The unassigned fund balance is divided between designated balances and undesignated balances. The capital projects fund is restricted by state law to be spent for the purpose of the fund and is not available for spending at the District's discretion.

## Financial Information at Fiscal Year-End

The following schedule presents a summary of the general fund, special revenue fund, and debt service fund revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 and the amount and percentage of increases and (decreases) in relation to prior year revenues.

|  | Amount |  | June 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Percent Of Total |  | Increase <br> (Decrease) <br> From 2016 |  | Percent of <br> Increase <br> (Decrease) |
| Current Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction | \$ | 87,655,179.49 |  | 32.60\% | \$ | 6,502,863.49 | 7.42\% |
| Undistributed |  | 154,344,836.19 |  | 57.40\% |  | 19,960,875.19 | 12.93\% |
| Capital Outlay |  | 21,689,044.90 |  | 8.07\% |  | 5,363,512.90 | 24.73\% |
| Debt Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | 4,850,000.00 |  | 1.80\% |  | 150,000.00 | 3.09\% |
| Interest |  | 374,637.76 |  | 0.14\% |  | $(166,162.24)$ | -44.35\% |
| Total | \$ | 268,913,698.34 |  | 100.00\% | \$ | 31,811,089.34 | 3.82\% |

June 30, 2016

|  | Amount |  | Percent <br> Of Total |  |  | Increase <br> (Decrease) <br> From 2015 | Percent of Increase (Decrease) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction | \$ | 81,152,316.00 |  | 34.23\% | \$ | 3,789,537.00 | 4.67\% |
| Undistributed |  | 134,383,961.00 |  | 56.68\% |  | 7,139,825.00 | 5.31\% |
| Capital Outlay |  | 16,325,532.00 |  | 6.89\% |  | 3,359,287.00 | 20.58\% |
| Debt Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | 4,700,000.00 |  | 1.98\% |  | 160,000.00 | 3.40\% |
| Interest |  | 540,800.00 |  | 0.23\% |  | $(159,288.00)$ | -29.45\% |
| Total | \$ | 237,102,609.00 |  | 100.00\% | \$ | 14,289,361.00 | 4.51\% |

Instruction costs increased primarily due to negotiated salary increases and additional instructional positions being added.

## General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Throughout the year, as necessary, budget transfers were effectuated between budget accounts to re-align the 20162017 budget. Budget transfers were effectuated based on expected positive and negative budget variances. The budget is continually managed and revised with budget transfers as necessary or practical to do so.

Significant Budget Transfers and Variations:

- TPAF, which is the state's contribution to the pension fund, is an "on-behalf" revenue and expenditure item to the district and is required to be reflected in the financial statements.
- Reallocations were made among the various salary budget accounts to reflect changes in the personnel budget for the 2016-2017 year.
- Transfers were made into purchased services for special education programs to provide funds for required additional services.

Proprietary Funds. The District's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the district-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The Food Services Enterprise Fund showed a change in net position of $(\$ 92,868.35)$ in 2016-2017.

## Capital Assets

At June 30, 2017 the District has capital assets of $\$ 185,343,475.90$, net of depreciation, which includes land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings/construction, machinery and equipment.

|  | June 30, 2017 |  | Business-Type Activities |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Governmental Activities |  |  |  |
| Land | \$ | 18,216,588.00 | \$ | - |
| Construction In Progress |  | 32,860,071.83 |  | - |
| Land Improvements |  | 9,321,661.00 |  | - |
| Buildings/Construction |  | 113,486,260.00 |  | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 11,291,932.07 |  | 166,963.00 |
| Total | \$ | 185,176,512.90 | \$ | 166,963.00 |
|  | June 30, 2016 |  | Business-Type |  |
|  | Governmental |  |  |  |
|  | Activities |  |  | Activities |
| Land | \$ | 18,216,588.00 | \$ | - |
| Construction In Progress |  | 22,053,905.00 |  | - |
| Land Improvements |  | 2,104,067.00 |  | - |
| Buildings/Construction |  | 117,092,947.00 |  | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 10,270,105.00 |  | 220,702.00 |
| Total | \$ | 169,737,612.00 | \$ | 220,702.00 |

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 6 to the basic financial statements.

## Debt Administration and Other Obligations

At June 30, 2017, the District had \$5,300,000.00 in Serial Bonds Issued \& \$1,150,000.00 in Certificate of Participation Bonds Issued.

Additional information on the District's debt administration and other obligations can be found in the notes to financial statements.

## Economic Factors and Subsequent Year's Budgets

The City of Perth Amboy sustained significant damage as a result of Hurricane Sandy in October 2012. Many homes were damaged and families have been displaced. There has been a continuous decline in enrollment. The City of Perth Amboy lost $\$ 30$ million in ratables. It is unknown at this time how the storm may impact the future financial health of the District.

## Requests for Information

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Perth Amboy School District's finances for all those with an interest in the District's finances. Questions concerning any of the information in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to Derek Jess, Business Administrator/Board Secretary, Perth Amboy Board of Education, 178 Barracks St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861.

This page intentionally left blank
A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION <br> JUNE 30, 2017

|  | GOVERNMENTAL BUSINESS-TYPE <br> ACTIVITIES <br> ACTIVITIES |  |  |  | TOTAL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 57,072,236.88 | \$ | 513,508.27 | \$ | 57,585,745.15 |
| Receivables, Net (Note 4) |  | 4,671,639.55 |  | 557,185.40 |  | 5,228,824.95 |
| Internal Balance |  | 44,637.24 |  | $(44,637.24)$ |  | - |
| Inventory |  | - |  | 18,920.76 |  | 18,920.76 |
| Restricted Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  | 54,582,914.07 |  | - |  | 54,582,914.07 |
| Capital Assets, Net (Note 6) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-Depreciable |  | 51,076,659.83 |  | - |  | 51,076,659.83 |
| Depreciable |  | 134,099,853.07 |  | 166,963.00 |  | 134,266,816.07 |
| Total Assets |  | 301,547,940.64 |  | 1,211,940.19 |  | 302,759,880.83 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Related to Pensions (Note 8) |  | 39,186,605.00 |  | - |  | 39,186,605.00 |
| Related to Loss on Debt Refunding |  | 741,563.00 |  | - |  | 741,563.00 |
| Total Deferred Outflow of Resources |  | 39,928,168.00 |  | - |  | 39,928,168.00 |
| LIABILITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 6,509,597.77 |  | 89,532.54 |  | 6,599,130.31 |
| Due to Other Governments |  | 3,911,623.00 |  | - |  | 3,911,623.00 |
| Unearned Revenue |  | 5,323,958.17 |  | - |  | 5,323,958.17 |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages |  | 760,313.00 |  | - |  | 760,313.00 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities (Note 7): |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due Within One Year |  | 4,762,220.00 |  | 66,552.00 |  | 4,828,772.00 |
| Due in More Than One Year |  | 147,696,088.00 |  | 598,973.00 |  | 148,295,061.00 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 168,963,799.94 |  | 755,057.54 |  | 169,718,857.48 |
| NET POSITION: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 178,522,770.90 |  | 166,963.00 |  | 178,689,733.90 |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects |  | 54,115,982.44 |  | - |  | 54,115,982.44 |
| Debt Service |  | 1.24 |  | - |  | 1.24 |
| Permanent Endowment - Nonexpendable |  | 466,931.63 |  | - |  | 466,931.63 |
| Excess Surplus |  | 26,181,631.80 |  | - |  | 26,181,631.80 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) |  | (86,775,009.31) |  | 289,919.65 |  | (86,485,089.66) |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 172,512,308.70 | \$ | 456,882.65 | \$ | 172,969,191.35 |

EXHIBIT A－2

|  | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES | BUSINESS－TYPE ACTIVITIES | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \＄ | （89，786，869．90） | \＄－ | \＄（89，786，869．90） |
|  | （20，382，063．84） |  | $(20,382,063.84)$ |
|  | $(16,687,053.66)$ | － | $(16,687,053.66)$ |
|  | （14，777，372．11） |  | （14，777，372．11） |
|  | （24，982，504．85） | － | （24，982，504．85） |
|  | $(3,270,261.46)$ |  | （3，270，261．46） |
|  | （6，744，078．21） |  | （6，744，078．21） |
|  | $(1,502,395.88)$ |  | （1，502，395．88） |
|  | $(3,793,343.88)$ |  | （3，793，343．88） |
|  | （23，085，381．90） |  | $(23,085,381.90)$ |
|  | （10，865，494．25） | － | $(10,865,494.25)$ |
|  | （2，493，396．71） | － | （2，493，396．71） |
|  | （7，165，744．00） | － | （7，165，744．00） |
|  | $(10,890,206.52)$ | － | $(10,890,206.52)$ |


|  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |




1 . . . . . . .

 － $-$
$265,236,200.20 \quad$－ $28,810,033.03$
22，762，553．00



| SE＇I6I＇696＇ZLI | S9＇788＇9St | \＄04＇80¢＇ZIS＇ZLI | \＄ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { SS'0SL‘6tS } \\ \left(06^{\prime} \angle 98^{\prime} z 6\right) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| II＇z8t＇tz6＇stz | － | IL＇z8I＇ャて6＇stz |  |
|  | － | と6＇T96 ${ }^{\circ}$ ¢ $0^{\circ} \mathrm{T}$ |  |
| $015 \angle て ゙ \downarrow て 88$ ¢ | － |  |  |
| $80^{\circ} 8 \mathrm{SL}$＇t90＇ 88 I | － | $80^{\circ} 8 \mathrm{SL}$＇「90＇\＆81 |  |
| $00.86 \downarrow$＇ $8666^{\text {¢ }}$ | － |  |  |
| 00 StI＇tez＇て | － | 00 Stu＇tez＇て |  |
| 00 ＇\＆ss＇z9L＇zz | － | 00 ¢¢ss＇z9L‘zz |  |

[^0]PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017

|  | PROGRAM REVENUES |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| EXPENSES | CHARGES FOR <br> SERVICES | OPERATING <br> GRANTS \＆ <br> CONTRIBUTIONS | CAPITAL <br> GRANTS \＆ <br> CONTRIBUTIONS |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 101,805,750.24$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 12,018,880.34$ | $\$$ |
| $20,382,063.84$ | - | - | - |  |
| $16,687,053.66$ | - | - | - |  |
| $14,777,372.11$ | - | - | - |  |
| $41,773,657.54$ | - | $16,791,152.69$ | - | - |
| $3,270,261.46$ | - | - | - |  |
| $6,744,078.21$ | - | - | - |  |
| $1,502,395.88$ | - | - | - |  |
| $3,793,343.88$ | - | - | - |  |
| $23,085,381.90$ | - | - | - |  |
| $10,865,494.25$ | - | - | - |  |
| $2,493,396.71$ | - | - | - |  |
| $7,165,744.00$ |  |  |  | - |
| $10,890,206.52$ |  | - | - | - |


\section*{| $\$$ | $172,512,308.70$ | $\$$ | $456,882.65$ | $\$ 172,969,191.35$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

PROGRAM REVENUES

The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statemen

FUNCTIONS／PROGRAMS
Governmental Activities：
Instruction：
Instruction：
Regular Instruction
Special Education Inst
Other Instruction
Support Services：
Tuition
Tuition
Student \＆Instruction Related Services
General Administrative
School Administrative Services
Central Services
Administrative Info．Technology
Plant Operations \＆Maintenance
Pupil Transportation
Special Schools
Transfer to Charter Schools
Interest \＆Other Charges
Total Governmental Activities
Business－Type Activities：
Food Service
Total Business－Type Activities
Total Primary Government
General Revenues：
Taxes：
Prope
Property Taxes，Levied for General Purposes
Property Taxes，Levied for Debt Service
Federal \＆State Aid Restricted
Federal \＆State Aid Not Restricted
Cancellation of Accounts Payable
Miscellaneous
Total General Revenues
Change In Net Position Net Position－Beginning

Net Position－Ending
B. Fund Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank

## Governmental Funds

This page intentionally left blank

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS <br> BALANCE SHEET <br> JUNE 30, 2017



PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | MAJOR FUNDS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TOTAL <br> GOVERNMENTAL <br> FUNDS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | GENERAL FUND | SPECIAL REVENUE FUND |  | DEBTSERVICEFUND |  | PERMANENT FUND |  |  |  |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Tax Levy | \$ | 22,762,553.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,231,145.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 24,993,698.00 |
| Miscellaneous |  | 994,044.30 |  | 37,666.00 |  | - |  | 53,917.63 |  | 1,085,627.93 |
| Total Local Sources |  | 23,756,597.30 |  | 37,666.00 |  | 2,231,145.00 |  | 53,917.63 |  | 26,079,325.93 |
| State Sources |  | 181,064,120.60 |  | 21,491,005.83 |  | 2,993,493.00 |  | - |  | 205,548,619.43 |
| Federal Sources |  | 631,185.48 |  | 8,650,813.20 |  | - |  | - |  | 9,281,998.68 |
| Total Revenues |  | 205,451,903.38 |  | 30,179,485.03 |  | 5,224,638.00 |  | 53,917.63 |  | 240,909,944.04 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular Instruction |  | 52,238,976.07 |  | 12,018,880.34 |  | - |  | - |  | 64,257,856.41 |
| Special Education Instruction |  | 12,864,771.67 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 12,864,771.67 |
| Other Instruction |  | 10,532,551.41 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 10,532,551.41 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - - |
| Tuition |  | 10,897,474.69 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 10,897,474.69 |
| Attendance \& Social Work Services |  | 930,941.96 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 930,941.96 |
| Health Services |  | 1,774,804.33 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,774,804.33 |
| Student \& Instruction Related Services |  | 11,308,806.68 |  | 16,791,152.69 |  | - |  | - |  | 28,099,959.37 |
| General Administrative |  | 2,411,632.54 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,411,632.54 |
| School Administrative Services |  | 4,973,375.58 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 4,973,375.58 |
| Central Services |  | 1,107,931.84 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,107,931.84 |
| Administrative Information Technology |  | 2,797,376.19 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,797,376.19 |
| Plant Operations \& Maintenance |  | 17,024,161.20 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 17,024,161.20 |
| Pupil Transportation |  | 8,012,686.40 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 8,012,686.40 |
| Unallocated Benefits |  | 43,837,446.78 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 43,837,446.78 |
| On Behalf TPAF Pension and Social |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Security Contributions |  | 20,011,255.60 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 20,011,255.60 |
| Capital Outlay |  | 21,637,437.90 |  | 51,607.00 |  | - |  | - |  | 21,689,044.90 |
| Special Schools |  | 2,493,396.71 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,493,396.71 |
| Debt Service: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal |  | - |  | - |  | 4,850,000.00 |  | - |  | 4,850,000.00 |
| Interest \& Other Charges |  | - |  | - |  | 374,637.76 |  | - |  | 374,637.76 |
| Total Expenditures |  | 224,855,027.55 |  | 28,861,640.03 |  | 5,224,637.76 |  | - |  | 258,941,305.34 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Over Expenditures |  | $(19,403,124.17)$ |  | 1,317,845.00 |  | 0.24 |  | 53,917.63 |  | $(18,031,361.30)$ |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers In |  | 2,041,376.00 |  | 765,273.00 |  | - |  | - |  | 2,806,649.00 |
| Transfers Out |  | $(765,273.00)$ |  | (2,041,376.00) |  | - |  | - |  | (2,806,649.00) |
| Cancellation of Accounts Payable |  | 3,824,271.10 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 3,824,271.10 |
| Transfer to Charter Schools |  | (7,165,744.00) |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | (7,165,744.00) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) |  | (2,065,369.90) |  | (1,276,103.00) |  | - |  | - |  | (3,341,472.90) |
| Net Changes in Fund Balances |  | $(21,468,494.07)$ |  | 41,742.00 |  | 0.24 |  | 53,917.63 |  | (21,372,834.20) |
| Fund Balance, July 1, |  | 126,591,529.00 |  | (2,080,143.00) |  | 1.00 |  | 413,014.00 |  | 124,924,401.00 |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 105,123,034.93 | \$ | $(2,038,401.00)$ | \$ | 1.24 | \$ | 466,931.63 | \$ | 103,551,566.80 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2) are different because:

Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the period.

| Depreciation Expense | $(6,250,144.00)$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Capital Outlays | $21,689,044.90$ |

15,438,900.90
Governmental funds report School District pension contributions as expenditures. However in the statement of activities, the cost of pension benefits earned is reported as pension expense. This is the amount by which pension benefits earned exceeded the School District's pension contributions in the current period.
(8,857,638.00)

Repayment of long-term debt principal and obligation of lease purchase agreements are an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.

4,850,000.00

Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The net effect of these transactions is as follows:

Repayment of annual other postemployment benefits is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment of benefits decreases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.

In the statement of activities, interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due. The accrued interest is an addition in the reconciliation (+).

In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation $(+)$.

This page intentionally left blank

Proprietary Funds

This page intentionally left blank

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017 

MAJOR FUNDS
BUSINESS-TYPE
ACTIVITIES -
ENTERPRISE
FUNDS
FOOD
SERVICE
ASSETS
Current Assets:
Cash \& Cash Equivalents ..... \$ ..... 513,508.27
Accounts Receivable:
Federal550,793.31
State ..... 6,392.09
Interfund Receivable ..... 6,672.74
Inventories ..... 18,920.76
Total Current Assets ..... 1,096,287.17
Noncurrent Assets:
Capital Assets1,133,916.00
Less: Accumulated Depreciation ..... (966,953.00)
Total Capital Assets, Net ..... 166,963.00
Total Noncurrent Assets ..... 166,963.00
Total Assets ..... 1,263,250.17
LIABILITIES
Current Liabilities:
Accounts Payable ..... 89,532.54
Interfund Payable ..... 51,309.98
Total Current Liabilities ..... 140,842.52
Noncurrent Liabilities:
Compensated Absences665,525.00
Total Noncurrent Liabilities ..... 665,525.00
Total Liabilities806,367.52
NET POSITION
Net Investment in Capital Assets ..... 166,963.00
Unrestricted ..... 289,919.65
Total Net Position\$456,882.65

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 



The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

> | MAJOR FUNDS |
| :---: |
| BUSINESS-TYPE |
| ACTIVITIES - |
| ENTERPRISE |
| FUNDS |
| FOOD |
| SERVICE |

| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Receipts from Customers | $\$ 27,903.16$ |  |
| Payments to Employees |  | $(3,045,642.66)$ |
| Payments for Employee Benefits |  | $(51,309.73)$ |
| Payments to Suppliers |  | $(3,753,925.14)$ |Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities(6,222,974.37)

Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:
State Sources ..... 71,409.71
Federal Sources ..... 6,061,411.28
Interest and Dividends ..... 747.65
Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Noncapital
Financing Activities ..... 6,133,568.64
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash \& Cash Equivalents ..... (89,405.73)
Balances - Beginning of Year ..... 602,914.00
Balances - End of Year ..... \$
513,508.27
Reconciliation of Operating Income/(Loss) to Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities:
Operating Income/(Loss) ..... \$ (6,710,932.23)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income/(Loss)
to Net Cash Provided by/(Used for) Operating Activities:
Depreciation53,739.00
Food Distribution Program ..... 347,692.88
Cancellation of Prior Year Accounts Payable ..... 136,802.81
(Increase)/Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net ..... 30,572.60
Increase/(Decrease) in Interfund Payable ..... 31,426.24
Increase/(Decrease) in Unearned Revenue ..... $(5,797.21)$Increase/(Decrease) in Accounts Payable$(95,768.46)$
Increase/(Decrease) in Compensated Absences ..... (10,710.00)
Total Adjustments487,957.86
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities$\$ \quad(6,222,974.37)$The accompanying Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

This page intentionally left blank

Fiduciary Fund

This page intentionally left blank

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017

|  | UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION TRUST |  | PRIVATEPURPOSE SCHOLARSHIP FUND |  | AGENCY FUNDS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 1,828,979.77 | \$ | 317,059.36 | \$ | 758,268.69 |
| Total Assets |  | 1,828,979.77 |  | 317,059.36 | \$ | 758,268.69 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 4,821.86 |  | - | \$ | 313,639.83 |
| Interfund Payable |  | - |  | - | \$ | - |
| Payable for Student Related Activities |  | - |  | - |  | 214,192.31 |
| Payroll Deductions \& Withholdings |  | - |  | - |  | 230,436.55 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 4,821.86 |  | - | \$ | 758,268.69 |
| NET POSITION |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted-Scholarships |  | - |  | 317,059.36 |  |  |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 1,824,157.91 | \$ | 317,059.36 |  |  |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

|  | PRIVATE <br> PURPOSE <br> SCHOLARSHIP <br> FUND |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ADDITIONS |  |  |
| Contributions: Other | \$ | 6,383.45 |
| Total Contributions |  | 6,383.45 |
| Total Additions |  | 6,383.45 |
| DEDUCTIONS |  |  |
| Scholarships Awarded |  | 15,147.09 |
| Total Deductions |  | 15,147.09 |
| Change in Net Position |  | (8,763.64) |
| Net Position - Beginning |  | 325,823.00 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 317,059.36 |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT 

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2017

This page intentionally left blank

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

## Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Perth Amboy School District (hereafter referred to as the "School District") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations).

## Reporting Entity

The School District is a Type II district located in the County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey. As a Type II district, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education. The Board is comprised of nine members appointed to three-year terms. These terms are staggered so that three members' terms expire each year. The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grades levels Preschool through 12th grade. The operations of the District include three preschools, five elementary schools, two middle schools and a senior high school located in the City of Perth Amboy.

The primary criterion for including activities within the School District's reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards , is whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue or be sued in their own name);
- the School District holds the corporate powers of the organization;
- the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- the School District is able to impose its will on the organization;
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the School District
- there is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the School District.

There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above. Furthermore, the School District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

## Component Units

GASB Statement No.14. The Financial Reporting Entity, provides guidance that all entities associated with a primary government are potential component units and should be evaluated for inclusion in the financial reporting entity. A primary government is financially accountable not only for the organizations that make up its legal entity but also for legally separate organizations that meet the criteria established by GASB Statement No. 14, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, and GASB 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnis - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34. The School District had no component units as of for the year ended June 30, 2017.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Basis of Accounting, Measurement Focus and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounts of the School District are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

## A. Government-Wide Financial Statements

The School District's Government-Wide Financial Statements include a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. These statements present summaries of Governmental and Business-Type Activities for the School District accompanied by a total column. Fiduciary activities of the School District are not included in these statements.

These statements are presented on an "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the School District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, including capital assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents changes in net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The types of transactions reported as program revenues for the School District are reported in three categories: 1) charges for services, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes.

Certain eliminations have been made to interfund activities, payables, and receivables. All internal balances in the Statement of Net Position have been eliminated except those representing balances between the governmental activities and the business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances and eliminated in the total primary government column. In the Statement of Activities, internal service fund transactions have been eliminated; however, those transactions between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated.

## B. Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The School District has presented all major funds that met those qualifications.

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or "current financial resources" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheets. (The School District's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are noncurrent.) The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Accordingly, revenues are recorded when received in cash, except that revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the School District, are property tax and intergovernmental revenues. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Interest on invested funds is recognized when earned. Intergovernmental revenues that are reimbursements for specific purposes or projects are recognized in the period in which the expenditures are recorded. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the School District. Transfers between governmental funds are recorded when the related liability is incurred. These transfers do not represent revenues (expenditures) to the School District and are, therefore, reported as other financing sources (uses) in the governmental fund financial statements.

Since the fund level statements are presented using a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements, a reconciliation is presented on the page following each fund level statement that summarizes the adjustments necessary to convert the fund level statements into the government-wide presentations.

The School District funds outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the governmentwide financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the School District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The School District reports the following major governmental funds:
General Fund - The general fund is the general operating fund of the School District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the capital outlay sub-fund.

As required by the New Jersey Department of Education the School District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. Generally accepted accounting principles as they pertain to governmental entities state that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, interest earnings and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to capital assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment.

Special Revenue Fund - The special revenue fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from state and federal government, other than major capital projects, debt service or proprietary funds, and local appropriations that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Capital Projects Fund - The capital projects fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for the acquisition of construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds. The financial resources are derived from New Jersey School Development Authority grants, temporary notes, capital leases, or serial bonds that are specially authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election.

Debt Service Fund - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to an expenditure for the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs of governmental funds.

Permanent Fund - The Permanent Fund is used to report arrangements in which the reporting government is the beneficiary of the earnings on the principal.

## C. Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

Proprietary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position, and a Statement of Cash Flows for each major proprietary fund and for the non-major funds aggregated.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities (whether current or noncurrent), and deferred inflows of resources are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as non-operating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as non-operating expenses.

The School District reports the following major proprietary funds:
Food Service Fund - The food service fund accounts for the financial transactions related to the food service operations of the School District.

## D. Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

Fiduciary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Position. The School District's fiduciary funds include Agency and Private-Purpose Trust Funds. Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds are used to account for and report assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. Private Purpose Trust and Agency Funds are accounted for on a spending or "economic resources" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as are the proprietary funds explained above.

The School District reports the following fiduciary funds:
Private Purpose Trust Funds - Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for the principal and income for trust arrangements that benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The School District currently maintains the following private purpose trust funds:

Scholarship Fund - Revenues consist of interest income and donations. Expenditures consist of scholarships provided to students.

Agency Funds - Agency funds (payroll and student activity funds) are assets held by a governmental entity either as trustee or as an agent for other parties and cannot be used to finance the governmental entities own operating programs.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Budgets/Budgetary Control

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. The budgets are submitted to the county office. In accordance with P.L. 2011 c.202, which became effective January 17, 2012, the School District eliminated the April annual voter referendum on budgets which met the statutory tax levy cap limitations and the board of education members are elected at the November general election. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-2(f)1. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution at any time during the fiscal year in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-2-11.

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the one or more June state aid payment for budgetary purposes only and the special revenue fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The budget, as detailed on Exhibit C-1, Exhibit C-2, and Exhibit I-3, includes all amendments to the adopted budget, if any.

Exhibit C-3 presents a reconciliation of the general fund revenues and special revenue fund revenues and expenditures from the budgetary basis of accounts as presented in the general fund budgetary comparison schedules and the special revenue fund budgetary comparison schedule to the GAAP basis of accounting as presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds. Note that the School District does not report encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end as expenditures in the general fund since the general fund budget follows modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition policy for the last state aid payments.

## Encumbrances

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as assigned fund balances at fiscal year-end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Open encumbrances in the special revenue fund for which the School District has received advances are reflected in the balance sheet as a reduction of the accounts receivables or as unearned revenue at fiscal yearend.

The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year-end.

## Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and Cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and are stated at cost plus accrued interest. U.S. Treasury and agency obligations and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are considered cash equivalents and stated at cost.

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). New Jersey school districts are limited as to the types of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. N.J.S.18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts.
N.J.S.A.17:9-41 et. Seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act ("GUDPA"). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of governmental units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the governmental units.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the School District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity when purchased of twelve months or less and all local government investment pools to be cash equivalents.

## Tuition Receivable/Payable

Tuition rates were established by the receiving School District based on estimated costs. The charges are subject to adjustment when the actual costs are determined.

## Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather when purchased.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Interfund Receivables/Payables

Interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to/from a particular fund in the School District and that are due within one year. As previously mentioned, these amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type columns of the Statement of Net Position, except for the net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as Internal Balances in the Statement of Net Position.

## Capital Assets

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the governmentwide financial statements. Purchased or constructed assets are recorded at actual cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is unavailable. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. The School District has established a threshold of $\$ 2,000$ for capitalization of depreciable assets.

Capital assets of the School District are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

|  | Governmental | Business-Type |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Activities |  |  |
| Description | Estimated Lives | Activities |
| Estimated Lives |  |  |

## Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the School District and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences liability is not recorded in the governmental funds. Instead expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds as payments come due each period, for example, as a result of resignations or retirements.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied and is recorded as a liability until the revenue is both measureable and the School District is eligible to realize the revenue.

## Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements. In general, government fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, special termination benefits and contractually required pension contributions that will be paid from governmental funds, are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are normally expected to be paid with expendable available financial resources.

## Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumption that affect certain reported amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying note disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Reimbursements from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

## Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Deferred Loss on Refunding Debt

Deferred loss on refunding debt arising from the issuance of the refunding bonds is recorded as deferred outflows of resources. It is amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the shorter of the duration of the related debt or the new debt issues as a component of interest expense.

## Bond Premiums, Discounts and Issuance Costs

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed when bonds are issued.

In governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as debt issuance costs are recognized in the current period. The face amount of the debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

## Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and Teacher’s Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the PERS's and TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

## Fund Balance

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, fund balances in the governmental funds financial statements are classified into the following five categories, as defined below:

Non-spendable - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Non-spendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.

Restricted - This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either externally imposed by creditors (such as through a debt covenant), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Committed - This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the Board of Education. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the School District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Education or through the Board of Education delegating this responsibility to the business administrator through the budgetary process.

Unassigned - This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The Unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of Assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, it is the School District's policy to consider restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, it is the School District's policy to consider amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

## Net Position

Net position, represents the difference between summation of assets and deferred outflows of resources, and the summation of liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is classified into the following three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This components represents capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, net of outstanding balances of borrowings used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted - This component of net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the School District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

Unrestricted - This component of net position is reported as unrestricted when it does not meet the criteria of the other two components of net position.

## Subsequent Events

Management has reviewed and evaluated all events and transactions that occurred between June 30, 2017 and April 27, 2018, the date that the financial statements were available for issuance, for possible disclosure and recognition in the financial statements, and no items have come to the attention of the School District that would require disclosure.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

## Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Principles

## Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

The following GASB Statements became effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:
Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures. This Statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose information about those agreements. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 78, Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans. The objective of this Statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. The adoption of this Statement had no impact on the School District's financial statements.

## Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB has issued the following Statements which will become effective in future fiscal years as shown below:

Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Other than Pensions. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post- employment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agency Employers and Agent Multi-Employer Plans, for OPEB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB Plans. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management has not yet determined the potential impact on the School District's financial statements.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 81, Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 82, Pension Issues - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, 68 and No. 73. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, and No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. This Statement will be effective for the year ended June 30, 2018. Management has not yet determined the potential impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 83, Certain Asset Retirement Obligations . An asset retirement obligation is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. Statement No. 83 establishes guidance for determining the timing and pattern of recognition for liabilities and corresponding deferred outflow of resources related to such obligations. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities. The Statement intends to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. To that end, Statement No. 84 establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments and clarifies whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Statement No. 84 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

Statement No. 85, Omnibus 2017. This Statement provides guidance that addresses several different accounting and financial reporting issues identified during the implementation and application of other GASB pronouncements. The guidance in Statement No. 85 is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Statement No. 86, Accounting for Certain Debt Extinguishment. Statement No. 86 provides guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources, that is, resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt, are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. Statement No. 86 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.
Statement No. 87, Leases. Statement No. 87 establishes a single approach to accounting for and reporting leases by state and local governments. The GASB based the new standard on the principle that leases are financing of the right to use an underlying asset. Statement No. 87 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Management does not expect this Statement to have a material impact on the School District's financial statements.

## Note 2. Deposits and Investments

## Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk - Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the Board's deposits may not be recovered. Although the Board does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk, NJSA 17:9-41 et seq. requires that the governmental units shall deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of GUDPA. Under the Act, the first $\$ 250,000$ of governmental deposits in each insured depository is protected by FDIC. Public fund owned by the Board in excess of FDIC insured amounts are protected by GUDPA. However, GUDPA does not protect intermingled trust funds such as salary withholdings, student activity fund or other funds that may pass to the Board relative to the happening of a future condition. Such funds are shown as Uninsured and Uncollateralized in the schedule below. As of June 30, 2017, the School District's bank balance of $\$ 125,719,248.82$ was exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

Insured under FDIC and GUDPA
Uninsured and Uncollateralized
Total

| \$ | $122,346,979.78$ |
| ---: | ---: |
|  | $3,372,269.04$ |
| $\$$ | $125,719,248.82$ |

## Investments

At June 30, 2017, the School District had the following investments and maturities:
Common Stock $\quad \$ \quad 295,766.63 \quad \$ \quad 295,766.63$

## Fair Value Measurement

The School District categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. Investments are required to be categorized based on the fair value of inputs of Levels 1,2 and 3 . Under Level 1 inputs, investments are required to be categorized based on quoted market prices in active markets for identical investments. Level 2 inputs are based primarily on using observable measurement criteria, including quoted market prices of similar investments in active and inactive markets and other observable corroborated factors. Level 3 inputs are assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable measurement criteria based on the best information available.

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

## Note 2. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

All of the School District's investments described above are classified in Level 1 and are valued using prices quoted in active markets for those securities. The School District does not hold any investments that are measured using Level 2 and Level 3 inputs.

## Custodial Credit Risk

This is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The School District does not have custodial credit risk policies for investments.

## Interest Rate Risk

This is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The School District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

## Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of a debt type investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized rating organization. U.S. Government securities or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk exposure.

## Concentration of Credit Risk

The School District places no limit in the amount the School District may invest in any one issuer

## Note 3. Reserve Accounts

## Capital Reserve

A capital reserve account was established by the School District by inclusion of $\$ 1.00$ on October 5, 2000 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the School District's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the department, a School District may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfer by board resolution at year-end (June 1 to June 30) of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line-item appropriation amounts, or both. A School District may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant N.J.S.A.19:60-2. Pursuant to N.J.A.C.6:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016 | $\$$ | $62,641,736.00$ |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Plus: |  |  |
| Budgeted Monies Unspent and |  |  |
| Returned at Year End |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |
| Budgeted in 2016-2017 Budget |  |  |
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2017 | $\$(62,641,736.00)$ |  |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 4. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2017 consisted of accounts and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the stable condition of state and federal programs, the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds and the budgetary control of New Jersey governmental entities. Accounts receivable in the School District's governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

|  | Governmental Funds |  |  |  | Business-Type <br> Activities |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Special |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | General |  | Revenue |  |  |  | Accounts <br> Receivable |  |
| Description |  | Fund | Fund |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal Awards | \$ | - | \$ | 3,628,655.20 | \$ | 550,793.31 | \$ | 4,179,448.51 |
| State Awards |  | 1,042,659.35 |  | - |  | 6,392.09 |  | 1,049,051.44 |
| Other |  | - |  | 325.00 |  | - |  | 325.00 |
| Total | \$ | 1,042,659.35 | \$ | 3,628,980.20 | \$ | 557,185.40 | \$ | 5,228,824.95 |

## Note 5. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

Individual fund receivables/payables balances at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

| Fund | Interfund <br> Receivables |  | Interfund Payables |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | 51,503.98 | \$ | 1,555,497.10 |
| Special Revenue Fund |  | 1,555,497.10 |  | 6,672.74 |
| Capital Projects Fund |  | - |  | 194.00 |
| Food Service Fund |  | 6,672.74 |  | 51,309.98 |
|  | \$ | 1,613,673.82 | \$ | 1,613,673.82 |

The interfund receivables and payables above predominately resulted from payment made by certain funds on behalf

The interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

| Fund | Transfers |  | Transfers |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\underline{\text { In }}$ |  | Out |
| General Fund | \$ | 2,041,376.00 | \$ | 765,273.00 |
| Special Revenue Fund |  | 765,273.00 |  | 2,041,376.00 |
|  | \$ | 2,806,649.00 | \$ | 2,806,649.00 |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 6. Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:


Business-Type Activities

|  | Balance July 1, $\underline{2016}$ | Additions |  | Retirements and Transfers |  |  | Balance June 30, $\underline{2017}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 1,133,916.00 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,133,916.00 |
|  | 1,133,916.00 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,133,916.00 |
|  | $(913,214.00)$ |  | $(53,739.00)$ |  | - |  | $(966,953.00)$ |
|  | (913,214.00) |  | $(53,739.00)$ |  | - |  | (966,953.00) |
| \$ | 220,702.00 | \$ | (53,739.00) | \$ | - | \$ | 166,963.00 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

## Note 6. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the School District as follows:

| Governmental Activities |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Instruction: | $\$ 3,579,884.00$ |
| Instruction | $1,309,201.00$ |
| Support Services: | $111,013.00$ |
| Student \& Instruction Related Services | $202,420.00$ |
| General Administrative | $50,616.00$ |
| School Administrative Services | $93,939.00$ |
| Central Services | $675,688.00$ |
| Administrative Info. Technology | $227,383.00$ |
| Plant Operations \& Maintenance | $\$ 6,250,144.00$ |
| Pupil Transportation |  |

## Note 7. Long-Term Obligations

During the fiscal year-ended June 30, 2017 the following changes occurred in long-term obligations for the governmental and business-type activities:

|  |  | Balance <br> July 1, 2016 |  | Additions |  | Reductions |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Balance } \\ \text { June 30, } 2017 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Balance <br> Due Within One Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Obligation Bonds | \$ | 7,255,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,955,000.00 | \$ | 5,300,000.00 | \$ | 2,055,000.00 |
| Obligations Under Cert of Part. |  | 4,045,000.00 |  | - |  | 2,895,000.00 |  | 1,150,000.00 |  | 1,150,000.00 |
| Unamortized Bond Discounts |  | $(15,815.00)$ |  | - |  | $(7,735.00)$ |  | $(8,080.00)$ |  | $(7,735.00)$ |
| Unamortized Bond Premiums |  | 276,777.00 |  | - |  | 64,955.00 |  | 211,822.00 |  | 64,955.00 |
| Compensated Absences |  | 9,723,015.00 |  | 559,215.00 |  | - |  | 10,282,230.00 |  | 1,500,000.00 |
| Net Pension Liability |  | 80,268,762.00 |  | 32,495,179.00 |  | - |  | 112,763,941.00 |  |  |
| OPEB Liability |  | 12,133,884.00 |  | 11,790,757.00 |  | 1,166,246.00 |  | 22,758,395.00 |  | - |

> | $\$$ | $113,686,623.00$ | $\$ 44,845,151.00$ | $\$$ | $6,073,466.00$ | $\$ 152,458,308.00$ | $\$ 4,762,220.00$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Business-Type Activities: Compensated Absences

| $\$$ | $676,235.00$ | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | $10,710.00$ | $\$$ | $665,525.00$ | $\$$ | $66,552.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $676,235.00$ | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | $10,710.00$ | $\$$ | $665,525.00$ | $\$$ | $66,552.00$ |

Compensated absences, OPEB Liability, unamortized bond premiums, unamortized bond discounts, and the net pension liability are liquidated by the general fund.

## Bonds Authorized but not Issued

As of June 30, 2017, the School District had no bonds authorized but not issued.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans

## A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Plan Description - The State of New Jersey, Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about PERS, please refer to Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml.

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

## Tier Definition

1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011
Service retirement benefits of $1 / 55^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62 . Service retirement benefits of $1 / 60^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 55 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions - The contribution policy for PERS is set by N.J.S.A. 15 A and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PERS to contribute $50 \%$ of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in State fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets.

Pension Liability, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources - At June 30, 2017, the School District reported a liability of $\$ 3,382,430.00$ for its proportionate share of the PERS net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined using update procedures to roll forward the total pension liability from an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, to the measurement date of June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's actual contributions to the plan relative to the total of all participating employers' contributions for the year ended June 30, 2016. The School District's proportion measured as of June 30, 2016, was $0.3807388992 \%$, which was an increase of $0.0231623869 \%$ from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School District recognized full accrual pension expense of \$12,239,871.00 in the government-wide financial statements. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date. At June 30, 2017 the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

|  | Deferred Outflows of Resources |  | Deferred Inflows <br> of Resources |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Differences between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 2,097,067.00 | \$ | - |
| Changes of Assumptions |  | 23,358,665.00 |  | - |
| Net Difference between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments |  | 4,299,792.00 |  | - |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences between School District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions |  | 5,745,450.00 |  | - |
| School District contributions subsequent to measurement date |  | 3,685,631.00 |  | - |
|  | \$ | 39,186,605.00 | \$ | - |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

$\$ 3,685,631.00$ reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from school district contributions subsequent to the measurement date is estimated based on unadjusted 2016-2017 total salaries for PERS employees multiplied by an employer pension contribution rate of $13.37 \%$. The payable is due on April 1, 2018 and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. The other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

## Year Ending <br> June 30,

| 2018 | $\$$ | $7,973,079.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 2019 |  | $7,973,080.00$ |
| 2020 |  | $8,965,546.00$ |
| 2021 |  | $7,500,129.00$ |
| 2022 |  | $3,089,140.00$ |
|  | $\$$ | $35,500,974.00$ |

The amortization of the above other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be over the following number of years:

|  | Deferred Outflow of Resources | Deferred <br> Inflow of <br> Resources |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Differences between Expected |  |  |
| and Actual Experience |  |  |
| Year of Pension Plan Deferral: |  |  |
| June 30, 2014 | - |  |
| June 30, 2015 | 5.72 |  |
| June 30, 2016 | 5.57 |  |
| Changes of Assumptions |  |  |
| Year of Pension Plan Deferral: |  |  |
| June 30, 2014 | 6.44 |  |
| June 30, 2015 | 5.72 |  |
| June 30, 2016 | 5.57 |  |
| Net Difference between Projected |  |  |
| and Actual Earnings on Pension |  |  |
| Plan Investments |  |  |
| Year of Pension Plan Deferral: |  |  |
| June 30, 2014 | 5.00 |  |
| June 30, 2015 | 5.00 |  |
| June 30, 2016 | 5.00 |  |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

The previous amounts do not include employer specific deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to changes in proportion. These amounts should be recognized (amortized) by each employer over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all plan members, which is $5.57,5.72$ and 6.44 years for the 2016, 2015, and 2014 amounts, respectively.

Actuarial Assumptions - The collective total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following assumptions:

| Inflation Rate | $3.08 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Salary Increases: |  |
| $\quad$ Through 2026 | $1.65 \%-4.15 \%$ Based on Age |
| Thereafter | $2.65 \%-5.15 \%$ Based on Age |
| Investment Rate of Return | $7.65 \%$ |

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Preretirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For State employees, mortality tables are set back 4 years for males and females. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Post-retirement mortality rate were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on the mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scales. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward 1 year for females).

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.65\% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

| Asset Class | Target <br> Allocation | Long-Term <br> Expected Real <br> Rate of Return |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Cash | $5.00 \%$ | $0.87 \%$ |
| U.S. Treasuries | $1.50 \%$ | $1.74 \%$ |
| Investment grade credit | $8.00 \%$ | $1.79 \%$ |
| Mortgages | $2.00 \%$ | $1.67 \%$ |
| High Yield Bonds | $2.00 \%$ | $4.56 \%$ |
| Inflation-Indexed Bonds | $1.50 \%$ | $3.44 \%$ |
| Broad U.S. Equities | $26.00 \%$ | $8.53 \%$ |
| Developed Foreign Equities | $13.25 \%$ | $6.83 \%$ |
| Emerging Market Equities | $6.50 \%$ | $9.95 \%$ |
| Private Equity | $9.00 \%$ | $12.40 \%$ |
| Hedge Funds/Absolute Return | $12.50 \%$ | $4.68 \%$ |
| Real Estate (Property) | $2.00 \%$ | $6.91 \%$ |
| Commodities | $0.50 \%$ | $5.45 \%$ |
| Global debt ex U.S. | $5.00 \%$ | $-0.25 \%$ |
| REIT | $5.25 \%$ | $5.63 \%$ |
|  | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was $3.98 \%$ as of June 30, 2016. The single blended discount rate was based on long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of $7.65 \%$, and a municipal bond rate of $2.85 \%$ as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index, which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipals bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State employer contributed $30 \%$ of the actuarially determined contributions and the local employers contributed $100 \%$ of their actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034 and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2016, calculated using the discount rate of $3.98 \%$ as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

$\left.\begin{array}{lccccc} & \begin{array}{c}\text { At 1\% } \\ \text { Decrease } \\ \text { (2.98\%) }\end{array} & \text { At Current } \\ \text { Discount Rate }\end{array}\right)$

Additional Information - The following is a summary of the collective balances of the local group at June 30, 2017 and 2016:

|  | $\underline{6 / 30 / 2017}$ |  |  | $\underline{6 / 30 / 2016}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | ---: |
| Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources | $\$$ | $7,815,204,785.00$ | $\$$ | $2,946,265,815.00$ |
| Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | $360,920,604.00$ |
| Collective Net Pension Liability | $\$$ | $29,617,131,759.00$ | $\$$ | $22,447,996,119.00$ |
| School District's portion |  | $0.38074 \%$ |  | $0.35758 \%$ |

## B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

Plan Description - The State of New Jersey, Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) is a cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special-funding situation, by which the State of New Jersey (the State) is responsible to fund $100 \%$ of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions. TPAF is administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about TPAF, please refer to Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml.

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for $2 \%$ of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

## Tier

Definition
1 Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007
2 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008
3 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010
4 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011
5 Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Service retirement benefits of $1 / 55^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to tier 3 members upon reaching age 62 . Service retirement benefits of $1 / 60^{\text {th }}$ of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit, and tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions - The contribution policy for TPAF is set by N.J.S.A 18A:66 and requires contributions by active members and contributing employers. Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, the active member contribution rate increased from $5.5 \%$ of annual compensation to $6.5 \%$ plus an additional $1 \%$ phased-in over 7 years beginning in July 2012. The member contribution rate was $7.2 \%$ in State fiscal year 2017. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which includes the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarial determined amount.

As mentioned previously, the employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with N.J.S.A 18:66-33. Therefore, the School District is considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the School District does not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers.

Pension Liability and Pension Expense - The State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability, attributable to the School District as of June 30, 2016 was $\$ 127,950,458.00$. The School District's proportionate share was $\$ 0$.

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was based on projection of the State's long-term contributions to the pension plan associated with the District relative to the projected contributions by the State associated with all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the State proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability attributable to the School District was $0.6718536958 \%$, which was an increase of $0.0015692583 \%$ from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the State of New Jersey recognized a pension expense in the amount of $\$ 39,711,141.00$ for the State's proportionate share of the TPAF pension expense attributable to the School District. This pension expense was based on the pension plans June 30, 2016 measurement date.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement:

Inflation Rate 2.50\%<br>Salary Increases:<br>2012-2021 Varies Based on Experience<br>Thereafter Varies Based on Experience<br>Investment Rate of Return 7.65\%

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on generational basis based on a 60-year average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return - In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments ( $7.65 \%$ at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which bestestimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

| Asset Class | Target <br> Allocation | Long-Term <br> Expected Real <br> Rate of Return |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Cash | $5.00 \%$ | $0.39 \%$ |
| U.S. Government Bonds | $1.50 \%$ | $1.28 \%$ |
| U.S. Credit Bonds | $13.00 \%$ | $2.76 \%$ |
| U.S. Mortgages | $2.00 \%$ | $2.38 \%$ |
| U.S. Inflation-Indexed Bonds | $1.50 \%$ | $1.41 \%$ |
| U.S. High Yield Bonds | $2.00 \%$ | $4.70 \%$ |
| U.S. Equity Market | $26.00 \%$ | $5.14 \%$ |
| Foreign Developed Equity | $13.25 \%$ | $5.91 \%$ |
| Emerging Market Equities | $6.50 \%$ | $8.16 \%$ |
| Private Real Estate Property | $5.25 \%$ | $3.64 \%$ |
| Timber | $1.00 \%$ | $3.86 \%$ |
| Farmland | $1.00 \%$ | $4.39 \%$ |
| Private Equity | $9.00 \%$ | $8.97 \%$ |
| Commodities | $0.50 \%$ | $2.87 \%$ |
| Hedge Funds - Multi-Strategy | $5.00 \%$ | $3.70 \%$ |
| Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge | $3.75 \%$ | $4.72 \%$ |
| Hedge Funds - Distressed | $3.75 \%$ | $3.49 \%$ |
|  | $100.00 \%$ |  |

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was $3.22 \%$ as of June 30, 2016. The single blended discount rate was based on long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of $7.65 \%$, and a municipal bond rate of $2.85 \%$ as of June 30, 2016, based on the Bond Buyer Go 20 -Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipals bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The State contributed $30 \%$ of the actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2029. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - As previously mentioned, TPAF has a special funding situation where the State pays $100 \%$ of the School District's annual required contribution. The following represents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District calculated using the discount rate of $3.22 \%$ as well as what the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability, attributable to the School District's would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

|  |  | At 1\% <br> Decrease $(2.22 \%)$ |  | At Current Discount Rate (3.22\%) |  | At $1 \%$ <br> Increase (4.22\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State of New Jersey's Proportionate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share of Net Pension Liability associated with the School District | \$ | 631,174,447.00 | \$ | 528,522,894.00 | \$ | 444,694,653.00 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the TPAF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the TPAF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

## B. Defined Contribution Retirement Plan (DCRP)

Plan Description - The Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP) was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15C-1 et seq. The DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage.

Individuals eligible for membership in the DCRP include:

- State or local officials who are elected or appointed on or after July 1, 2007;
- Employees enrolled in the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) or Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) on or after July 1, 2007, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees enrolled in the Police and Firemen’s Retirement System (PFRS) or State Police Retirement System (SPRS) after May 21, 2010, who earn salary in excess of established "maximum compensation" limits;
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF on or after November 2, 2008, who do not earn the minimum annual salary for PERS or TPAF Tier 3 enrollment but who earn salary of at least $\$ 5,000$ annually. The minimum salary in 2017 is $\$ 8,300$ and is subject to adjustment in future years.
- Employees otherwise eligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF after May 21, 2010, who do not work the minimum number of hours per week required for PERS or TPAF Tier 4 or Tier 5 enrollment but who earn salary of at least $\$ 5,000$ annually. The minimum number is 35 hours per week for State employees, or 32 hours per week for local government or local educations employees.


# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 8. Pension Plans (Continued)

Contributions - The contribution policy is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15C-3 and requires active members and contribution employers. When enrolled in the DCRP, members are required to contribute $5.5 \%$ of their base salary to a tax-deferred investment account established with Prudential Financial, which jointly administers the DCRP investments with the Division of Pension and Benefits. Member contributions are matched by a $3 \%$ contribution from the School District.

## Note 9. State Post-Retirement Medical Benefits

P.L. 1987, c. 384 and P.L. 1990, c. 6 required Teachers' Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), respectively, to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those state employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c. 103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of post-retirement medical benefits through the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of post-retirement medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512 retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits, and the State contributed $\$ 1.37$ billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical benefits changed from a pre-funding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in Fiscal Year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992, c.126, which provides employer paid health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program (APB) who retired from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid $\$ 231.2$ million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in Fiscal Year 2016.

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et. seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained from the Treasury website at: http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/pdf/financial/2015divisioncombined.pdf.

## Note 10. On-Behalf Payments for Fringe Benefits and Salaries

As previously mentioned, the School District receives on-behalf payments from the State of New Jersey for normal costs and post-retirement medical costs related to the Teachers’ Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) pension plan. The School District is not legally responsible for these contributions. The on-behalf payments are recorded as revenues and expenditures in the government-wide and general fund financial statements. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the on-behalf payments for normal costs, post-retirement medical costs, and long-term disability were $\$ 7,793,315.00, \$ 6,493,604.00$ and $\$ 20,925.00$, respectively.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 11. Risk Management

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance - The School District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan the School District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The School District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State.

Property and Liability Insurance - The School District maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, liability, student accident and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

## Note 12. Contingencies

State and Federal Grantor Agencies - The School District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the School District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at June 30, 2017 may be impaired. In the opinion of the School District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

Litigation - The School District is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the School Districts' attorney that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the School District.

In addition, the District is receiving funding from the New Jersey Schools Development Authority (NJSDA) in connection with several capital projects. The costs associated with the funding received from the NJSDA are subject to a final review of eligible costs and compliance by the New Jersey Department of Education and the NJSDA. To the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the NJSDA funds or has not met the final eligible costs requirements, refunds of any money received may be required or the state receivable may not be collectible. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations or final eligible cost requirements governing the respective grants or fundings; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 12. Contingencies (Continued)

Economic Dependency - The School District receives a substantial amount of its support from federal and state governments. A significant reduction in the level of support, if this were to occur, could have an effect on the School District's programs and activities.

## Note 13. Deferred Compensation

The School District offers its employees a choice of the following deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b) and 457. The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

## Note 14. Compensated Absences

The School District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), "Accounting for Compensated Absences". A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

School District employees are granted varying amount of vacation and sick leave in accordance with the School District's personnel policies. Upon termination, employees are paid for accrued vacation. The School District policy permits employees to accumulate unused sick leave and carry forward the full amount to subsequent years. Upon retirement employees shall be paid by the School District for the unused sick leave in accordance with School Districts' agreements with the various employee unions.

The liability for vested compensated absences of the School District is recorded in the Statement of Net Position. At June 30, 2017, the liability for compensated absences reported was $\$ 10,947,755.00$.

## Note 15. Tax Abatements

As defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 77, a tax abatement is an agreement between a government and an individual or entity in which the government promises to forgo tax revenues and the individual or entity promises to subsequently take a specific action that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the government or its citizens. School districts are not authorized by New Jersey statute to enter into tax abatement agreements. However, the county or municipality in which the school district is situated may have entered into tax abatement agreements, and that potential must be disclosed in these financial statements. If the county or municipality entered into tax abatement agreements, those agreements will not directly affect the school district's local tax revenue because N.J.S.A. 54:4-75 and N.J.S.A. 54:4-76 require that amounts so forgiven must effectively be recouped from other taxpayers and remitted to the school district.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 15. Tax Abatements (Continued)

For a local school district board of education or board of school estimate that has elected to raise their minimum tax levy using the required local share provisions at N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-5(b), the loss of revenue resulting from the municipality or county having entered into a tax abatement agreement is indeterminate due to the complex nature of the calculation of required local share performed by the New Jersey Department of Education based upon district property value and wealth.

## Note 16. Calculation of Excess Surplus

The designation for Restricted Fund Balance - Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to N.J.S.A.18A:7F-7. New Jersey school districts are required to reserve General Fund fund balance at the fiscal year-end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent years' budget. The excess fund balance at June 30, 2017 was $\$ 7,334,767.80$.

## Note 17. Fund Balances

General Fund - Of the $\$ 105,123,034.93$ General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, $\$ 54,115,982.44$ has been restricted for the Capital Reserve Account; $\$ 7,334,767.80$ has been restricted for current year excess surplus; $\$ 18,846,864.00$ is restricted for prior year excess surplus - designated for subsequent year's expenditures; and $\$ 24,825,420.69$ has been assigned to subsequent years expenditures.

Special Revenue Fund - Of the ( $\$ 2,038,401.00$ ) Special Revenue Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017, ( $\$ 2,038,401.00$ ) is unassigned.

## Note 18. Deficit in Net Position

Unrestricted Net Position - The School District governmental activities had a deficit in unrestricted net position in the amount of $\$ 100,082,493.31$ at June 30, 2017. The primary causes of this deficit is the School District not recognizing the receivable for the last two state aid payments and the recording of the net pension liability for the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) as of June 30, 2017. This deficit in unrestricted net position for governmental activities does not indicate that the School District is facing financial difficulties.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 19. Post Employment Benefits Other Thn Pension Benefits

## Plan Description

The School District provides health benefits through its group insurance plan to certain retirees and their dependents, as follows:

The former employer assumes the cost if the retired employee meets certain requirements. The Plan Sponsor has agreed to pay retiree coverage if:

1. he or she has 25 or more years of service with the School District; or
2. he or she retired on an approved disability retirement (10 years of service required for civilian and 4 years of service for police); or
3. reached 62 years of age with 15 or more years of service with the School District;
4. the employer has agreed to pay for coverage of a surviving spouse of a retiree who qualified under the provision listed above until the retiree's death with up to 2 years of additional coverage upon the death of the retiree.

At June 30, 2017, approximately 441 retirees were receiving non-contributory health coverage benefits. No estimate of the annual cost to the School District of retiree health benefits has been made.

The contribution requirements of Plan members and the participating agencies are established and may be amended through the collective bargaining process or by action of the Board of Education.

The School District obtained an actual report as of June 30, 2017 which indicates that the total liability of the Other Post-Employment Benefits is approximately \$22,758,395.

## Funding Policy

The School Districts contributions were on a pay-as-you-go basis as of June 30, 2017. The School District does not anticipate setting up a trust fund within the next two years to fund its postemployment medical insurance plan.

The School District contributes 100\% of the OPEB premiums for retirees and covered spouses.
For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, the School District contributed \$11,790,757.00 to cover approximately 441 participants.

## Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The School District's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the School District, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period of 30 years. The following table illustrates the components of the School District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the Plan, and changes in the School District's net OPEB obligation:

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

Note 19. Post Employment Benefits Other Thn Pension Benefits (continued)

|  | 6/30/2017 |  | 6/30/2016 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Annually Required Contributions (ARC) | \$ | 11,758,400.00 | \$ | 7,522,423.00 |
| Interest on the Net OPEB Obligation |  | 436,820.00 |  | 222,302.00 |
| Adjustment to the ARC |  | (404,463.00) |  | $(197,602.00)$ |
| Annual OPEB Cost |  | 11,790,757.00 |  | 7,547,123.00 |
| Pay-as-you-go contributions (Existing Retirees) |  | $(1,166,246.00)$ |  | (1,341,290.00) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligation |  | 10,624,511.00 |  | 6,205,833.00 |
| Net OPEB Obligations, July 1 |  | 12,133,884.00 |  | 5,928,051.00 |
| Net OPEB Obligations, June 30 | \$ | 22,758,395.00 | \$ | 12,133,884.00 |

The following table shows the components of the School District's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the School District's net OPEB obligation:

|  | 6/30/2017 | 6/30/2016 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Annual OPEB Cost | 11,790,757.00 | 7,547,123.00 |
| Expected Contribution | 1,166,246.00 | 1,341,290.00 |
| Percentage of Annual OPEB cost contributed | 9.89\% | 17.77\% |
| Net OPEB Obligations, December 31st | \$ 22,758,395.00 | 12,133,884.00 |

The School District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation were as follows:

Actuarial Date
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)
Funded Ratio
Covered Payroll (Active Plan Members)
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll

7/1/2016
100,122,705.00 \$ 75,787,211.00
-
$\xlongequal{\text { \$ 100,122,705.00 } \quad \text { \$ 75,787,211.00 }}$
0.00\%
0.00\%

94,210,942.00 75,929,832.00
106.3\%
99.8\%

This page intentionally left blank

## C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules

This page intentionally left blank
I-O LIGIHXB

| 11-105-100-101 | 904,410.00 | - | 904,410.00 | - | 904,410.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11-110-100-101 | 3,204,984.00 | (250,000.00) | 2,954,984.00 | 2,875,127.07 | 79,856.93 |
| 11-120-100-101 | 20,795,789.00 | - | 20,795,789.00 | 19,803,994.56 | 991,794.44 |
| 11-130-100-101 | 9,369,117.00 | $(76,480.57)$ | 9,292,636.43 | 7,526,740.72 | 1,765,895.71 |
| 11-140-100-101 | 12,320,833.00 | $(100,000.00)$ | 12,220,833.00 | 10,891,292.16 | 1,329,540.84 |
| 11-150-100-101 | 400,000.00 | - | 400,000.00 | 302,222.00 | 97,778.00 |
| 11-150-100-320 | 113,730.00 | - | 113,730.00 | 88,877.16 | 24,852.84 |
| 11-190-100-106 | 2,403,659.00 | - | 2,403,659.00 | 2,162,581.81 | 241,077.19 |
| 11-190-100-340 | 168,325.00 | - | 168,325.00 | 118,334.99 | 49,990.01 |
| 11-190-100-500 | 3,080,730.00 | - | 3,080,730.00 | 3,015,986.05 | 64,743.95 |

[^1]


Current Expense:
I-O LIGIHXB

| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  | VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL BUDGET | $\begin{gathered} \text { BUDGET } \\ \text { TRANSFERS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FINAL } \\ \text { BUDGET } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | ACTUAL |  |
| 3,788,501.00 | 250,000.00 | 4,038,501.00 | 3,674,996.42 | 363,504.58 |
| 2,172,115.00 | - | 2,172,115.00 | 1,702,396.28 | 469,718.72 |
| 147,673.00 | - | 147,673.00 | 76,426.85 | 71,246.15 |
| 58,869,866.00 | $(176,480.57)$ | 58,693,385.43 | 52,238,976.07 | 6,454,409.36 |
| 2,229,586.00 | - | 2,229,586.00 | 1,802,232.23 | 427,353.77 |
| 2,976,405.00 | 76,480.57 | 3,052,885.57 | 2,279,019.28 | 773,866.29 |
| 76,202.00 | - | 76,202.00 | 36,972.07 | 39,229.93 |
| 14,000.00 |  | 14,000.00 | 2,094.88 | 11,905.12 |
| 28,975.00 | - | 28,975.00 | 2,174.57 | 26,800.43 |
| 5,325,168.00 | 76,480.57 | 5,401,648.57 | 4,122,493.03 | 1,279,155.54 |
| 273,230.00 |  | 273,230.00 | 192,724.50 | 80,505.50 |
| 4,050.00 | - | 4,050.00 | 2,744.80 | 1,305.20 |
| 277,280.00 | - | 277,280.00 | 195,469.30 | 81,810.70 |


| $172,410.00$ | - | $172,410.00$ | $172,410.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $14,1622.00$ | - | $141,862.00$ | $130,944.50$ | $10,917.50$ |
| $2,200.00$ | - | $2,200.00$ | $1,481.79$ | 718.21 |
| $316,472.00$ | - | $304,472.00$ | $304,836.29$ | $11,635.71$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $4,558,656.00$ | - | $4,558,656.00$ | $4,545,318.47$ | $13,337.53$ |
| $1,933,814.00$ | - | $1,933,814.00$ | $1,933,814.00$ | - |
| $1,500.00$ | $1,500.00$ | 18,00 | $1,500.00$ |  |
| $48,508.00$ | - | $48,500.00$ | $18,230.93$ | $30,277.07$ |
| $18,502.00$ | - | $18,502.00$ | 474.03 | $18,027.97$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $6,560,980.00$ |  |  |  |  |


| 06'LL8'ZIL'T | L9'ILL't98'Z1 | $\angle S^{\prime} 679^{\circ} \mathrm{LLS}$ '†1 | LS'08t'9 | 00'694't0s't1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 29's¢I't†<'T | 00'69Z'tzo'z | - | 00'697'tzo'Z |
| ع1't6E't8 | L8'LS9*0てt'T | 00'zs0'zos'I | - | 00'zso'zos'I |
| Sz'6¢L'S6I |  | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{LIZ}$ '6IS | - | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{LIZ}$ ¢ 6 IS |
| LS'Ztİ¢9 |  | 00'086 09 ¢ $^{\prime} 9$ |  | 00*086 ${ }^{\circ} 099^{\prime} 9$ |

[^2]

$11-215-100-101$
$11-215-100-106$
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## $11-209-100-101$ $11-209-100-610$



(06'LL8'2ILT 都
I-כ LIGIHXG

| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  | VARIANCE FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL BUDGET | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BUDGET } \\ \text { TRANSFERS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { FINAL } \\ \text { BUDGET } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | ACTUAL |  |
| 9,857,008.00 | 155,000.00 | 10,012,008.00 | 8,763,433.40 | 1,248,574.60 |
| 263,171.00 | - | 263,171.00 | 225,472.73 | 37,698.27 |
| 23,183.00 | - | 23,183.00 | - | 23,183.00 |
| 405,150.00 | - | 405,150.00 | 202,330.94 | 202,819.06 |
| 485,691.00 | - | 485,691.00 | 266,515.72 | 219,175.28 |
| 21,184.00 | - | 21,184.00 | - | 21,184.00 |
| 11,055,387.00 | 155,000.00 | 11,210,387.00 | 9,457,752.79 | 1,752,634.21 |
| 320,395.00 | - | 320,395.00 | 286,936.59 | 33,458.41 |
| 26,845.00 | - | 26,845.00 | 4,410.90 | 22,434.10 |
| 22,785.00 | - | 22,785.00 | 1,525.19 | 21,259.81 |
| 160,521.00 | - | 160,521.00 | 62,646.30 | 97,874.70 |


| $355,518.98$ | $175,027.02$ |
| ---: | ---: |
|  |  |
| $448,427.00$ | $(480.00)$ |
| $80,798.46$ | $5,401.54$ |
| $166,263.08$ | $6,736.92$ |
| $23,791.10$ | $1,208.90$ |



| $85,689,115.00$ | $55,000.00$ | $85,744,115.00$ | $75,636,299.15$ | $10,107,815.85$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |


 ACCOUNT
NUMBERS
$11-240-100-101$
$11-240-100-106$
$11-240-100-500$
$11-240-100-610$
$11-240-100-640$



|  |
| :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |




PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
2,297,336.67

2,700.00

2,658,014.00


ACCOUNT
NUMBERS
 0Zع-LLZ-000-むI

## 

 $008-\varepsilon L Z-000-\mathrm{II}$$009-\varepsilon \tau Z-000-\mathrm{II}$
$005-\varepsilon \tau Z-000-\mathrm{II}$
$00 \varepsilon-\varepsilon \tau-000-\mathrm{-II}$
$00 \mathrm{~L}-\varepsilon \tau \tau-000-\mathrm{It}$


$1,063,057.50$

$339,459.90$
$8,396.62$
$(336.90)$

32.00


|  |
| :---: |










| 11-000-221-102 | 1,798,007.00 |  | 1,798,007.00 | 1,576,556.06 | 221,450.94 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11-000-221-104 | 60,818.00 | - | 60,818.00 | 9,032.00 | 51,786.00 |
| 11-000-221-105 | 596,542.00 |  | 596,542.00 | 425,023.17 | 171,518.83 |
| 11-000-221-110 | 42,120.00 | - | 42,120.00 | 42,120.00 | - |
| 11-000-221-320 | 145,880.00 |  | 145,880.00 | 17,865.00 | 128,015.00 |
| 11-000-221-390 | 15,000.00 |  | 15,000.00 | 1,451.00 | 13,549.00 |
| 11-000-221-500 | 78,500.00 | - | 78,500.00 | 4,630.00 | 73,870.00 |

Total Undistributed Expenditures Attendance and Social Work Undistributed Expenditures -
Other Support Services - Extra Services:
$\quad$ Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Total Undistributed Expenditures Undistributed Expenditures -
Other Support Services - Extra Services:
$\quad$ Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Total Undistributed Expenditures Undistributed Expenditures -
Other Support Services - Extra Services:
$\quad$ Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Total Undistributed Expenditures -

## Total Undistributed Expenditures - Other Support Services - Extra Services

Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Salaries of

[^3]Other Salaries
Salaries of Secretaries \& Clerical Assistants
Purchased Professional - Educational Services Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Purchased Professional - Technical Services Supplies and Materials

Total Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance
Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams: Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Salaries of Secretaries \& Clerical Assistants Other Salaries Supplies and Materials
Other Objects

Total Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams
Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement
of Instruction Services:
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Salaries of Sec. and Clerical Assist.
Other Salaries
Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services
Purchased Professional - Educational Services
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017


| $\begin{gathered} \stackrel{0}{0} \\ \underset{\sim}{\mid} \\ \stackrel{\sim}{\dot{f}} \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 . \\ & 0.0 \\ & 0 . \\ & 0 \\ & i \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \hat{0} \\ 0 . \\ 0.0 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\circ$ <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 |
|  |  |


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{8}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 6 6 0 0 0 0.0 |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ \stackrel{8}{\dot{n}} \\ \underset{\sim}{n} \\ \underset{\sim}{n} \end{gathered}$ |  |


| $1,613,719.00$ | $15,315.00$ | $1,629,034.00$ | $295,037.35$ | $1,333,996.65$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $1,265,628.00$ | $90,084.74$ | $1,355,712.74$ | $1,313,577.81$ | $42,134.93$ |
| $215,000.00$ | $41,645.31$ | $256,64.31$ | $161,699.42$ | $94,945.89$ |
| $88,000.00$ | - | $85,000.00$ | $64,000.00$ | $21,000.00$ |
| $50,000.00$ | $15,816.64$ | $65,816.64$ | $36,459.00$ | $29,357.64$ |
| $180,000.00$ | - | $180,000.00$ | $158,010.51$ | $21,989.49$ |
| $150,000.00$ | $6,312.40$ | $156,312.40$ | $109,801.12$ | $46,511.28$ |
| 470,00000 | $4,948.00$ | $474,948.00$ | $372,482.90$ | $102,465.10$ |
| $15,000.00$ | - | 1500000 | $14,847.17$ | 152.83 |
| $120,000.00$ | 825.00 | $120,825.00$ | $16,004.00$ | $104,821.00$ |
| $95,000.00$ | 401.30 | $95,401.30$ | $52,141.92$ | $43,259.38$ |
| $150,000.00$ | $31,407.26$ | $181,407.26$ | $17,521.32$ | $163,885.94$ |
| $95,000.00$ | 87.37 | $95,087.37$ | $95,087.37$ | - |

 ACCOUNT
NUMBERS
$11-000-221-580$
$11-000-221-600$
$11-000-221-800$




| JUNE 30， 2017 |  |  |  | VARIANCE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL BUDGET | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BUDGET } \\ \text { TRANSFERS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FINAL } \\ \text { BUDGET } \end{gathered}$ | ACTUAL | FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| 3，413，936．00 | － | 3，413，936．00 | 3，257，500．89 | 156，435．11 |
| 1，593，140．00 | － | 1，593，140．00 | 1，495，966．75 | 97，173．25 |
| 138，210．00 | － | 138，210．00 | 78，489．24 | 59，720．76 |
| 10，000．00 | － | 10，000．00 | － | 10，000．00 |
| 37，662．00 | － | 37，662．00 | 10，095．74 | 27，566．26 |
| 133，224．00 | － | 133，224．00 | 97，108．79 | 36，115．21 |
| 36，067．00 | － | 36，067．00 | 34，214．17 | 1，852．83 |


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |


|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \circ \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \underset{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{1}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{0} \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \dot{\sim} \\ & \dot{\sim} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \circ \\ & \stackrel{o}{0} \\ & \hat{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{~N}} \\ & \end{aligned}$ |  |


| 6と＇L99＇ャ9 | ャ6．096＇t9t | عغ＇879＇6ZS | عغ＇879＇60S | 00＇000＊02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\angle 6^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ¢9 ${ }^{\circ} \angle \varepsilon$ | 9t＇ISて＇016 |  |  | 00＊000＇02I |
| 8z＇0t9＇¢81 | zL＇z¢く＇St8 |  | $00 \cdot \varepsilon 6 \varepsilon^{\prime} 606$ | 00＊000＊0zI |
| $0 S^{*} S L \varepsilon^{\prime} 90 \mathrm{~S}$ | 61 ${ }^{\circ} 9 \angle \varepsilon^{\prime} \angle 6 厶^{\prime}$＇ |  | $69^{\prime} z^{\prime} 8^{\circ} 995$ | 00＇616＇98 ${ }^{\prime}$＇ |


|  | $260,000.00$ | $2,246,916.76$ | $2,506,916.76$ | $2,220,965.12$ | $285,951.64$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $11-000-262-100$ | $5,783,367.00$ | - | $5,783,367.00$ | $4,931,717.51$ | $851,649.49$ |
| $11-000-262-300$ | $525,000.00$ | $207,278.96$ | $732,278.96$ | $578,910.21$ | $153,368.75$ |


$11-000-261-100$
$11-000-261-420$
$11-000-261-610$
Undistributed Expenditures－ Support Services－School Administration： Support Services－School Administration：
Salaries of Principals／Assistant Principals
 Other Salaries Purchased Professional Services Purchased Professional Services
Other Purchased Services Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undistributed Expenditures－ Support Services－School Administration Undistributed Expenditures－Central Services： Salaries
Purchased Professional Services Purchased Technical Services Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expenditures－Central Services Undistributed Expenditures－ Administrative Information Technology：
Salaries
Purchased Professional Services
Purchased Technical Services Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services Other Objects
Total Undistributed Expenditures－
Administrative Information Technology
Undistributed Expenditures－
Salaries
Cleaning，Repair \＆Maintenance Services
General Supplies
Undistributed Expenditures－Custodial Services：
Purchased Professional \＆Technical Services
Total Undistributed Expenditures－
Total Undistributed Expenditures－
Required Maintenance for School Facilities
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  | VARIANCE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL BUDGET | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BUDGET } \\ \text { TRANSFERS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL | FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| 550,000.00 | 501,276.83 | 1,051,276.83 | 902,167.94 | 149,108.89 |
| 3,189,393.00 | (1,817,738.44) | 1,371,654.56 | 1,213,025.00 | 158,629.56 |
| 456,000.00 | - | 456,000.00 | 456,000.00 | - |
| 652,836.00 | - | 652,836.00 | 606,595.55 | 46,240.45 |
| 500,000.00 | 57,114.27 | 557,114.27 | 523,233.68 | 33,880.59 |
| 1,315,000.00 | (86,500.00) | 1,228,500.00 | 728,862.59 | 499,637.41 |
| 3,440,000.00 | (999,273.00) | 2,440,727.00 | 2,215,453.14 | 225,273.86 |
| 4,000.00 | ) | 4,000.00 | 3,973.00 | 27.00 |


| $\begin{array}{r}8 \\ 6 \\ 6 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| N 0 0 0 0 0 |  |
|  |  |
| ® | $\begin{aligned} & 8_{0} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 <br> 7 |  |


| $260,000.00$ | $22,992.00$ | $282,992.00$ | $159,422.41$ | $123,569.59$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $459,006.00$ | - | $459,006.00$ | $245,627.03$ | $213,378.97$ |
| $2,275,681.00$ | - | $2,275,681.00$ | $2,200,641.43$ | $75,039.57$ |
| $42,413.00$ | - | $42,41.00$ | $30,992.59$ | $11,420.41$ |
| $23,000.00$ | - | $23,000.00$ | $6,574.00$ | $16,426.00$ |


$822,910.70$



$11-000-263-300$
$11-000-263-420$
$11-000-263-610$

I－כ Ligitxa

| 01＇s9I＇t6L＇L | 8く＇9tけ＇LE8＇Et | 88＇LT9＇IE9＊TS | $88^{\prime} \mathrm{ZS6}{ }^{\text {＇sI }}$ | 00＊6S9＊ST9＊TS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 00＇9LE＇8LL | 00＇000＇008 | － | 00＇000＇008 |
|  |  | 00．000＇00 | － | 00．000＇00 |
| ¢0＇z9โ＇9¢ع‘s | S6＇zsI＇E66＇s¢ | 00＇sté6zétt | － | 00 ¢LE＊6ze＇tr |
| 18＇zot＇z8I | $66^{\circ} 600^{\text {ct }} 81$＇t | $00{ }^{\text {czis＇998＇t }}$ | － |  |
| $00^{\circ} 000{ }^{\prime} 0$ SI | $00^{\circ} 0$ | 00．000＇0ヶ5 | － | 00．000＇0SL |
| L6＇E82＇06\％ |  |  |  | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{\varepsilon}$ ¢t＇868＇$\varepsilon$ |
| เと＇ssc＇t96 | 69＇6TS＇L06＇t |  | － | $00 \times 乌 \angle て ' 6988^{\text {¢ }}$ |
| TVOLJY | TVOLJV | LuOang | Stgasntul | L9Jana |
| OL TVNIA |  | TVNIA | LTOUng | TVNİİO |
| gonvigua | $\angle L 0 Z ' 08$ INOT |  |  |  |


|  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 6,493,604.00 \\ 7,793,315.00 \\ 20,925.00 \\ 5,703,411.60 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (6,493,604.00) \\ (7,793,315.00) \\ (20,925.00) \\ (5,703,411.60) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 125，482，764．00 | 1，689，190．18 | 127，171，954．18 | 125，087，893．79 | 2，084，060．39 |
| 211，171，879．00 | 1，744，190．18 | 212，916，069．18 | 200，724，192．94 | 12，191，876．24 |
| 198，600．00 | － | 198，600．00 | 1，816．00 | 196，784．00 |
| 15，000．00 | － | 15，000．00 | － | 15，000．00 |
| 300，000．00 | （250，000．00） | 50，000．00 | 19，312．99 | 30，687．01 |
| 2，610，000．00 | 671，857．58 | 3，281，857．58 | 2，770，700．36 | 511，157．22 |
| 700，000．00 | 14，230．00 | 714，230．00 | 639，441．72 | 74，788．28 |
| 2，600，000．00 | 719，534．12 | 3，319，534．12 | 709，633．90 | 2，609，900．22 |
|  | 362，880．10 | 362，880．10 | 109，167．60 | 253，712．50 |
| 60，066，736．00 | 6，324，700．32 | 66，391，436．32 | 9，987，365．33 | 56，404，070．99 |
| － | 7，400，000．00 | 7，400，000．00 | 7，400，000．00 | － |


$\begin{array}{r}161,326.38 \\ 7,3625.72 \\ 13,870.30 \\ \hline\end{array}$






Social Security Contributions
Other Retirement Contributions
Unemployment Compensation
Workmen＇s Compensation
Health Benefits
Tuition Reimbursement
Other Employee Benefits
Total Unallocated Benefits
Nonbudgeted：
TPAF－Post Retirement Medical（Noncash Assistance）
TPAF－Pension Contributions（Noncash Assistance）
TPAF－Long－Term Disability Insurance（Noncash Assistance）
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions Total Undistributed Expenditures

Total Expenditures－Current Expense Capital Outlay：
Equipment：

Grades 1－5
Grades 6－12
Undistributed Expenditures：
Information Technology Equipment
Non－Instructional Equipment
Architectural／Engineering Services
Other Purchased Services
Construction Services
Construction Services
Land and Improvements
Total Equipment
Total Capital Outlay
Special Schools：
Accredited Evening／Adult High School／Post Grad．Education：
Instruction：
Salaries of Teachers
General Supplies
General Supplies
Textbooks
Support Services
Support Salaries of Other Professional Staff Other Objects
I－כ LIGIHXG

| St＊ $69 S^{*} 0$ S $6^{\prime}$ \％ | Sc＇Lzo＇scs＇tzz | $00^{\circ} \angle 66^{\prime} \mathrm{S} 08^{\prime} \angle 6 Z$ | 000 0 \％o＇z66＇91 | $00^{\circ} \angle L S^{\prime}$ ¢ $18^{*} 082$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 66＇z69＇299 | IL＇968＇と6t＇z | 0L＇686＇SSI＇${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0＜L $299^{\circ} \mathrm{t}$ |  |
| $9 \mathrm{t}^{\prime} 6 \mathrm{zs}$＇ṫ | ャS＂026＇t9 | $00^{\circ} 005^{\prime} 96$ | － | 00000s ${ }^{\circ} 96$ |
| $0 \chi^{\prime} \mathrm{SE} 9^{\circ} \angle$ | 08＇t98＊8 | 00000 ${ }^{\prime} 9$ 9 | － | 00000s ${ }^{\circ} 9$ 9 |
| عร＇ $898^{\circ}$ 亿 <br> ع८＇szo＇tz |  <br> Lで七ட6‘8を | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 02$ $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 09$ | $-$ | 00000‘02 00•000‘09 |
| ع¢＇E90＇t¢9 | LI 9 9 ti 8 ¢t「て | 04＇68t＇650＇${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 0＜LZ9＇t |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { TVOLOU } \\ & \text { OL TVNIA } \\ & \text { GONVIZY } \end{aligned}$ | TV＿LJV | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { LIODONG } \\ \text { TVNIA } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ $\qquad$ | SBGASNVYL LAOGRG | $\begin{gathered} \text { LGOGNG } \\ \text { TVNIOIIO } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |


| （96，306，807．00） | （16，992，020．00） | （113，298，827．00） | （19，312，940．17） | 93，985，886．83 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| － | － | － | 3，824，271．10 | 3，824，271．10 |
| 120，800，564．00 | － | 120，800，564．00 | 111，475，888．13 | （9，324，675．87） |
| 2，041，376．00 | － | 2，041，376．00 | 2，041，376．00 | － |
| （7，166，586．00） |  | （7，166，586．00） | （7，165，744．00） | 842.00 |
| （120，800，564．00） |  | （120，800，564．00） | （111，475，888．13） | 9，324，675．87 |
|  | $(765,273.00)$ | （765，273．00） | （765，273．00） | － |
| （5，125，210．00） | $(765,273.00)$ | （5，890，483．00） | （2，065，369．90） | 3，825，113．10 |
| $(101,432,017.00)$ <br> 142，409，289．00 | （17，757，293．00） | $(119,189,310.00)$ $142,409,289.00$ | $(21,378,310.07)$ $142,409,289.00$ | 97，810，999．93 | PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

 ACCOUNT
NUMBERS 13－602－100－101 13－602－200－500 Total Accredited Evening／Adult High School／Post Grad．Education Adult Education－Local：
Instruction：
Salaries of Teachers
Textbooks
Support Services：
Other Purchased Services
Total Adult Education－Local
Total Special Schools
Total Expenditures （Under）Expenditures Before Other
Financing Sources／（Uses） Financing Sources／（Uses）

Other Financing Sources／（Uses）：
Cancellation of Accounts Payable
Transfers In：
Contribution to School Based Budgets－General Fund Transfers Out：

Contribution to Charter Schools
Contribution to School Based Budgets Transfer Out to Pre－K

Total Other Financing Sources／（Uses）
Excess／（Deficiency）of Revenues Over／ （Under）Expenditures After Other

Financing Sources／（Uses）
Fund Balances，July 1
EXHIBIT C-1


| $\$$ | $54,115,982.44$ |
| ---: | ---: |
| $7,334,767.80$ |  |
| $18,846,864.00$ |  |
|  |  |
|  | $29,618,981.00$ |
| $6,302,569.31$ |  |
| $4,811,814.38$ |  |
|  | $121,030,978.93$ |
|  |  |
|  | $(15,907,944.00)$ |
| $\$$ | $105,123,034.93$ |

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARINON SCHEDULE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
Fund Balances, June 30
Restricted Fund Balance:
Capital Reserve
Excess Surplus
Excess Surplus Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures
Assigned Fund Balance:
Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures
Year-End Encumbrances
Unassigned Fund Balance
Subtotal
Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP):
Last State Aid Payments not recognized on GAAP basis
Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)
exhibit C－1a
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING BUDGETRRY COMPDRISON SCHEDULE
YEAR ENDED UUNE 30，2017







| LS＇tLI＇z | LSt＇LI＇z | － | 00＇sc6＇8z | 00＇SL6＇8 | 00＇000＇02 | － | － | － | 00＇sL6＇8z | 00＇SL6＇8 | 00．000 02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $88 \downarrow 60{ }^{\text {¢ }}$ | $88^{88} 60^{\prime} \mathrm{z}$ | － | 00＇000＇tı | 00＇000＇ti |  | － | － | － | 00＇000＇t1 | 00000＇tr |  |
| L0＇zL6＇98 | L0＇zL6＇98 | － | 00＇zoz＇9 | 00＇zoz＇9s | 00＇000＇02 | － | － | － | 00＇zoz＇9 | 00＇zoz＇9s | 00．000＇02 |
| 8z＇600＇6z＇て | 64＇tst＇tsorz |  | ＜s＇s88＇zso＇\＆ | ＜S＇\＄86＇69\％＇z | 00＇ $106{ }^{\prime}$＇z8 | LS $088{ }^{\text {r }} 9$ | LS 08 d＇g $^{\prime}$ | － | 00＇sot＇96＇z |  | 00＇t06＇z8L |
|  |  | － | 00＇98s＇6zて＇z | 00＇984＇S56＇t | $00^{\circ} 008{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ \％ | 兂 | － | － | 00＇98s＇6zて＇z | 00＇98＇S56＇โ | $00 \cdot 008$ ¢8 |






exhibit C-1a

exhibit C-1a

Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services Undistributed Expenditures -
Other Support Severices - xtra Services:
Purchased Professional - Educational Services Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Other Support Services - Extra Services Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff Other Salaries
Perchased Prossional/Educational Services
Purchased Professional Technical Services
Other Purchased Services Purchased Professional/rechnical Services
Other Purchased Services
Supplie and Materials
Other Objects Total Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Salarie of Secretaries \& Clerical Assistants
Other Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Other Obiects Toal Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams Total Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams
Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement
of Instruction Services: of Instuction Services:
Salaries of Superisiso of Instuction
Salarie of Othe rofessional Staft
Salaries of Seec. and Clerical Assist. Other Salaries
Purchased Professional -Educational Services
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services
Purchased Professional - Educational Services
Travel Thavel
Suplies and Materials
Other Objects Total Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement
of Instruction Services Undistributed Expenditures -
Educational Media Services Library: $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Educational Media Serics } \\ \text { Salaries } \\ \text { Purchased Professional \& Technical Services }\end{array}\right]$ Salaes
Purchased Professional \& Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
Suplies and Materials
Other Objects Total Undistributed Expenditires-
Educational Media ServicesLLibrary Instructional Staft Training Services:
Other Salaries
Purchased Professional - Educational Services Other Salaries
Purchased Profsional - Educational Services
Other Purchased Services Travel
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Instructional Staff Training Sevices
Undistributed Expenditures Undistributed Expenditires -
Support Sevices - General Administration:
Salaries
Perth amboy public school district
EXHibit C－1a


| 2，890，628．00 | － | 2，890，628．00 | 191，528．02 | ． | 191，528．02 | 3，082，156．02 | ． | 3，082，156．02 | 2，411，632．54 | － | 2，411，632．54 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 228，164．00 | 3，185，772．00 | 3，413，936．00 | － |  | － | 228，164．00 | 3，185，772．00 | 3，413．936．00 | 114，633．84 | 3，142，867．05 | 3，257．500．89 |
|  | 1，593，140．00 | 1，593，140．00 | ． | ． | ． | ， | 1，593，140．00 | 1，593，140．00 |  | 1，495，966．75 | 1，495，966．75 |
| 73，338．00 | 64，872．00 | 138，210．00 | － |  | － | 73，338．00 | 64，872．00 | 138，210．00 | 73，338．00 | 5，151．24 | 78，489．24 |
| 5，000．00 | 5，000．00 | 10，000．00 | － |  | ． | 5，000．00 | 5，000．00 | 10，000．00 |  |  |  |
| 5，000．00 | 32，662．00 | 37，662．00 | － |  | － | 5，000．00 | 32，662．00 | 37，662．00 | － | 10，095．74 | 10，095．74 |
| 10，000．00 | 123，224．00 | 133，224．00 | － | － | － | 10，000．00 | 123，224．00 | 133，224．00 | 7，285．00 | 89，823．79 | 97，108．79 |
| － | 36，067．00 | 36，067．00 | ． | ． | ． |  | 36，067．00 | 36，067．00 | － | 34，214．17 | 34，214．17 |


| 321，502．00 | 5，040，737．00 | 5，362，239．00 | ． | ． | － | 321，502．00 | 5，040，737．00 | 5，362，239．00 | 195，256．84 | 4，778，118．74 | 4，973，375．58 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $\overline{6 \Gamma^{\prime} 968 L 6 L ' z}$ |  | $6 \mathrm{I}^{\prime} 94 \varepsilon^{\prime} L 6 L^{\prime}$＇ |  | － |  | 69＇¢8＇9Ss | － | 69 ZE 8 ＇9SS | 00＇616＇984＇z |  | $00^{\prime 6169} 98 L^{\prime}$＇ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | － | ¢c9 9 L＇z¢t | 6S＇IT9¢5 | － | 6STIT¢¢ | 6StITGE¢ | － | 6S＇TI9＇を¢ | 000000＇0zI |  | 000000＇0zI |
| t9をzı＇9ss | － | t9 Ezi＇9ss | LL＇zssts9 | － | tL＇zs＇tss | LL＇zs8＇6L | － | 1L＇7s8＇6L | 00000＇scs |  | 000000＇sLs |
| ャ6Lzsく\＆¢ | － | ャ6 Lzs＇¢\＆ | 64．007＇0） | － | 64，00て＇0tt | 64．00て＇0br | － |  | 00＇000＇00¢ | － | 00＇000＇00¢ |
| $0^{\circ} 9690^{\prime} \varepsilon$ | － | $00^{\circ} 960{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ | 09＜9t＇E9 | － | 0929t＇E9 | 09 29 ＇$¢$ |  | 09 29 ＇ ＇$^{\text {c }}$ | 000000＇09 |  | $00.000{ }^{\circ} 99$ |
|  | － | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{ZS8} 8^{\prime} \mathrm{C9t}$＇ |  | － |  | － | － | － | $00^{6} 616^{\prime \prime}$＇ع㇒＇土 | － |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ： |  |  |
| $78^{\text {T } 186^{\prime}} \mathrm{COT}$ T | － | ${ }^{\text {² }} 8^{\prime} 166^{\prime} \mathrm{LOT}$＇ | $0^{0} 669^{\prime} \varepsilon^{\text {cz }}$ I | － | $0^{6} 669^{\prime} \varepsilon^{\prime 2} z^{\prime}$ T | 080zo＇zz | － | 08＇0zo＇zz |  | － | $0^{0} 0^{\prime 6} 69^{\prime}$＇$¢ z^{\prime}$ T |
| ع0＇18S＇6 | － | $\varepsilon^{\circ} 0^{\prime} 88^{\prime} 6$ | $0000 z^{\prime}$＇II | － | 000sz＇ti |  |  |  | 000sz＇ti |  | $00{ }^{\text {OSC＇II }}$ |
| 950ヶで¢ | ． | 9s＇otて＇tを | z8¢を¢＇st | － | z8¢をs＇sp | z8¢ts＇s | － | 28＇cts ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 00000＇0t |  | 00．000＇0t |
| t9 ¢8／ 801 | $\cdot$ | t9＇s8＇¢00 | $86^{99660 \% z}$ | － | $8^{899640020]}$ | 8694t＇9 | ： | 86＇924＇9 | 00000stor |  | 00 0 oostroi |
|  | ： |  |  | ： |  |  | － |  |  | ： | ${ }^{00} 0^{0000009}$ |
|  | － |  |  | $:$ |  | ： | $:$ | － |  | ： |  |


| 79886＇6SI＇z1 | － | 29＇886＇6SI＇z1 | 29＇SSL＇LLZ＇ヤ1 | － | 29＇tsc＇LLて＇t | （8¢＇Itg＇LEI＇z） | － | （88＇$T+8^{\prime} L \varepsilon I^{\prime}$＇$)$ | 00＇96S＇st＇91 | － | 00＇96S＇st＇91 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00＇\＆ 66 ＇ |  | $00^{\prime} \varepsilon 66^{\prime} \varepsilon$ | $00^{\circ} 000^{\prime \prime}$ |  | 00＇000＇t |  |  |  | 00\％00＇t |  | $00^{\circ} 000^{\prime \prime}$ |
| ti＇\＆st＇siz＇z | － | treststiz＇t | 00＇LzLOOth＇z | － | 00＇Lz＇00t＇z | （00 $¢<z ' 666)$ | － | （00 $\varepsilon L 2 ' 666)$ | $00^{\circ} 000{ }^{\circ} 0$ tris | － | 00．000＇00tre |
| 6979988zL | － | $69^{\text {c } 29888 L ~}$ | 0000s＇szz＇t | － | 00＇00s＇8zz＇T | （00＇00s＇98） |  | （00．009＇98） |  |  | $00^{\circ 000} \times 1 \mathrm{ste}$＇ |
| 89 ¢દ＇¢zs | － | 89 ¢¢̇＇¢zs | Lでがくss | － | Lでかticss | Lですぜくら | － | LでゆItくs | 000000＇00s |  | 00＇000＇00s |
| sc＇s6s＇909 | － | s¢ ¢66＇909 | 009988＇z9 | － | $0^{0} 9888$＇ 59 | － | － |  | $00^{\circ} 988$＇ç9 |  | $00^{\circ 988}$＇cs9 |
| 00000＇9st | － | 00＇000＇9st | 00000＇9st | － | 00000＇9st | － |  |  | 00000＇9st |  | 00＇000＇9st |
| $00^{\prime}$ czo $\varepsilon$ Iz＇I | － | 00 ＇szo＇\＆iz＇t | 95＇t59 TLE＇t | － |  | （t＋ $88 L^{\prime} \angle 18^{\prime}$＇） | － |  | $00^{\prime} \varepsilon 6 \varepsilon^{\prime} 68 \mathrm{I}^{\prime} \varepsilon$ |  | 00 ¢ $66 \varepsilon^{6} 68 \mathrm{I}$＇$\varepsilon$ |
| セ6 L99＇z06 | － | ャ6 L99＇z06 | ¢89Lz＇tso＇t | － | ย89\％て＇tso＇t | ¢89\％z＇tos | － | £89Lz＇tos | 000000＇0ss | － | 00 00000 oss |
| เz＇otc＇8Ls | － | เz＇0i6＇8zs | 96＇8L＇̇żL | － | 96＇8Ľ＇zeL | $9688 \angle Z L 02$ | － | $96^{\prime} 82 z^{\prime} L 02$ | $00^{00000 ' s z s}$ |  | 000000＇szs |
| เร゙LLC＇te6＇t | － | Is＇LLC＇TE6＇t | 00＇298＇88＇s | － | $00^{\prime 2} 9 \varepsilon^{\prime}$ ¢8＇s |  | － |  | $00^{\prime} \angle 9 \varepsilon$＇$£ 8 L^{\prime} \mathrm{s}$ | － | $00^{\prime} 99 \varepsilon^{\prime}$ 88＇s |
| г＇s996ozz＇z | － | z1＇s96＇0zz＇z | 9L＇916＇90s＇z | － | 9＜＇9l6＇90s＇z | 9L＇916＇9tz＇z | － | 9L＇9I＇9Vt＇z | 00＇000＇092 | － | 000000＇092 |
| 76096＇t9t | － |  | ع¢8z9＇6zs | － | ¢ع8z9＇6zs | ¢¢\％879＇60s |  | \＆¢＇8z9＇60S | 00＇000 02 |  | 00＇000＇02 |
| 9 9t＇tstota $^{\text {a }}$ | － | $9 \mathrm{t}^{\text {t Ist＇0I6 }}$ |  | － |  |  | － | ¢t＇ $568{ }^{\text {c }}$＇z8 | $00^{\circ} 0000^{\circ} \mathrm{zr}$ |  | $00^{\circ} 000{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{OzI}$ |
| zLi＇sc＇sts | － | zL＇isc＇sts | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E} 6 \varepsilon^{6} 60^{\circ} \mathrm{T}$ | － | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E6} \varepsilon^{6} \mathrm{6} 0^{\circ} \mathrm{T}$ | 00 ¢68＇606 | － | $00^{\prime} \varepsilon 6 \varepsilon^{\prime 606}$ | 000000＇0zı | － | 00 0000＇0z1 |
|  |  | 61＇9LE＇L6L＇Z | 69＇TSL＇¢¢E＇¢ |  | 69＇TSL＇\＆ter | $69788^{\prime 9} 95$ |  | 69 ＇88＇9Ss | 00＇616＇98＇Z |  | 00＇616＇98L＇ |


exhibit C-1a
Perth ambo public school district
combining budgetary conparison schedule
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30 , 2017

| ORIGINAL Budget |  |  | TRANSFE |  |  | final budget |  |  | actual |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Blended Resource <br> Fund 15 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Operating } \\ & \text { Fund } \end{aligned}$ | Blended <br> Resource <br> Fund 15 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { General } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Operating } \\ & \text { Fund } \end{aligned}$ | Blended Resource <br> Resource | Total General | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Operating } \\ & \text { Fund } \end{aligned}$ | Blended Resource <br> Fund 15 | Total General |
| $\begin{array}{r} 120,000.00 \\ 120,000.00 \\ 20,000.00 \end{array}$ |  | $120,000.00$ 120,000.00 $\qquad$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18,742.00 \\ 2,250.00 \\ 2,000.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{array}{r} 18,742.00 \\ 2,250.00 \\ 2,000.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 138,772.00 \\ 122,250.00 \\ 22,000.00 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 138,742.00 \\ 122,250.00 \\ 22,000.00 \end{array}$ | $95,312.80$ $56,291.16$ <br> 5,818.45 | - | $\begin{array}{r} 95,312.80 \\ 56,291.16 \\ 7,818.45 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 260,000.00 | - | 260,000.00 | 22,992.00 | . | 22,992.00 | 282,992.00 | . | 282,992.00 | 159,422.41 | . | 159,422.41 |
| 459,006.00 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,275,681.00 \\ \begin{array}{r} 4,413.00 \\ 23,000.00 \\ \hline \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  | $:$ | $:$ | 459,006.00 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,275,681.00 \\ 42,413.00 \\ 23,000.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 459,006.00 \\ 2,27,5681.00 \\ 42,1300 \\ \hline 23,000.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 245,627.03 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,200,641.43 \\ 30,992.59 \\ 6,574.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24,667.03 \\ 2,200,64.1 .43 \\ 30,9929 \\ 6,57.00 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$ |
| 459,006.00 | 2,341,094.00 | 2,800,100.00 | . | . | . | 459,006.00 | 2,341,094.00 | 2,800,100.00 | 245,627.03 | 2,238,208.02 | 2,483,835.05 |

筞家
o.
0
Ni (

 Studen

| 2,531,357.00 | - | 2,531,357.00 | (400,000.00) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30,000.00 |  | 30,000.00 |  |
| 600,000.00 | - | 600,000.00 | 49,079.09 |
| 15,000.00 |  | 15,000.00 | 442.00 |
| 1,500,000.00 | . | 1,500,000.00 | 540,000.00 |
| 10,000.00 | 294,530.00 | 304,530.00 | - |
| 220,000.00 | - | 220,000.00 | - |
| 3,000,000.00 |  | 3,000,000.00 | 250,753.08 |
| 220,000.00 |  | 220,000.00 | (139,619.23) |
| 90,000.00 | - | 90,000.00 | 15,022.16 |
| 8,500.00 |  | 8,500.00 | 533.00 |





| $78,796,940.00$ | $46,685,824.00$ | $125,482,764.00$ | $1,744,190.18$ | $(55,000.00)$ | $1,689,190.18$ | $80,541,130.18$ | $46,630,824.00$ | $127,171,954.18$ | $81,054,8433.43$ | $44,033,050.36$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $88,843,539900$ | $122,328,340.00$ | $211,171,879.00$ | $1,494,190.18$ | $250,000.00$ | $1,744,190.18$ | $90,337,7299.18$ | $122,578,340.00$ | $212,916,069.18$ | $87,228,057,80$ | $113,496,135.14$ |


| 66 ¢1861 | 66 . | - | $00^{\circ} 0000^{\prime} \mathrm{S}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 009\%9't | 009.98' | - | 00'009'861 |


 0

Exhibit c-1a

| original budget |  |  | transfers |  |  | final budget |  |  | actual |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating | Blended | Total | Operating | Blended | Total | Operating | Blended | Total | Operating | Blended | Total |
| Fund | Resource | General | Fund | Resource | General | Fund | Resource | General | Fund | Resource | General |
| Fund 11-13 | Fund 15 | Fund | Fund 11-13 | Fund 15 | Fund | Fund 11-13 | Fund 15 | Fund | Fund 11-13 | Fund 15 | Fund |
| 1,624,667.00 | - | 1,624,667.00 |  | - |  | 1,624,667.00 |  | 1,624,667.00 | 1,219,145.32 | - | 1,219,145.32 |
| 100,000.00 | - | 10,000.00 | 3,975.70 | - | 3,975.70 | 103,975.70 | - | 103,975.70 | 74,944.97 | - | 74,944.97 |
| 20,000.00 | - | 20,000.00 | - | - | - | 20,000.00 |  | 20,000.00 | 6,011.28 | - | 6,011.28 |
| 1,253,195.00 | - | 1,253,195.00 | - | - | - | 1,253,195.00 |  | 1,253,195.00 | 1,091,868.62 |  | 1,091,868.62 |
| 12,000.00 | - | 12,000.00 | - | - | - | 12,000.00 |  | 12,000.00 | 4,674.28 | - | 4,674.28 |
| 45,000.00 | . | 45,000.00 | 652.00 | . | 652.00 | 45,652.00 | . | 45,652.00 | 31,781,70 | . | 31,781.70 |
| 3,054,862.00 | - | 3,054,862.00 | 4,627.70 | . | 4,627.70 | 3,059,489.70 |  | 3,059,489.70 | 2,428,426.17 | . | 2,428,426.17 |
| 60,000.00 | - | 60,000.00 | - |  |  | 60,000.00 |  | 60,000.00 | 38,974.27 |  | 38,974.27 |
| 20,000.00 | - | 20,000.00 | - | - | - | 20,000.00 |  | 20,000.00 | 17,131.47 | - | 17,131.47 |
| 16,500.00 |  | 16,500.00 | . | . | . | 16,500.00 |  | 16,500.00 | 8,864.80 |  | 8,864.80 |
| 96,500.00 | . | 96,500.00 | . | . | - | 96,500.00 | . | 96,500.00 | 64,970.54 | . | 64,970.54 |
| 3,151,362.00 | . | 3,151,362.00 | 4,627.70 | . | 4,627.70 | 3,155,989.70 |  | 3,155,989.70 | 2,493,396.71 |  | 2,493,396.71 |
| 157,971,637.00 | 122,841,940,00 | 280,813,577.00 | 16,992,020.00 | . | 16,992,020.00 | 174,963,657.00 | 122,841,940.00 | 297,805,597.00 | 111,337,763.42 | 113,517,264.13 | 224,855,027.55 |




 PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

z－כ لІяIHXG


| $6,031,959.00$ | $1,629,632.81$ | $7,661,591.81$ | $7,121,985.57$ | $539,606.24$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $3,732,170.00$ | $10,000.00$ | $3,742,170.00$ | $3,740,569.75$ | $1,600.25$ |
| $207,800.00$ | $286,677.00$ | $494,477.00$ | $427,894.94$ | $66,582.06$ |
| - | $185,140.00$ | $185,140.00$ | $152,453.00$ | $32,687.00$ |
| $13,380.00$ | $614,315.00$ | $627,695.00$ | $559,990.87$ | $67,704.13$ |
| - | $2,875.00$ | $2,875.00$ | $2,786.21$ | 88.79 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $9,985,309.00$ | $2,728,639.81$ | $12,713,948.81$ | $12,005,680.34$ | $708,268.47$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $5,008,529.00$ | $1,224,772.90$ | $6,233,301.90$ | $5,968,941.76$ | $264,360.14$ |
| $7,035,820.00$ | $179,857.29$ | $7,215,677.29$ | $4,763,322.32$ | $2,452,354.97$ |
| $4,191,655.00$ | $927,653.00$ | $5,119,308.00$ | $4,869,469.40$ | $249,838.60$ |
| $909,116.00$ | $186,875.00$ | $1,095,991.00$ | $936,617.82$ | $159,373.18$ |
| $2,500.00$ | - | $2,500.00$ | $2,499.99$ | 0.01 |
| $201,187.00$ | $94,885.00$ | $296,072.00$ | $249,976.40$ | $46,095.60$ |
| - | 569.20 | 569.20 | 325.00 | 244.20 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $2,614,612.39$ | $19,963,419.39$ | $16,791,152.69$ | $3,172,266.70$ |


| － |  | （00＊9LE‘tเ0＇ح） | － | （00＊9LE‘โナ0＇Z） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| － | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ Lて＇¢9 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ Lて＇${ }^{\text {¢ } 9}$ | － | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ Lて＇¢9 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| LI＇690＊026＇ع | と0＊0ャワ「8ャ8＇8て | 0Z＇60S＇89L＇zを | $0 \chi^{{fc1f26aa4-8595-4fc0-8420-7384d34065b7}} \llbracket \downarrow \varepsilon^{\prime} \angle \varepsilon$ | 00＊008＇ES |
| 00＇ャEL＇0¢ | 00＊ 209 ＇IS |  | $00^{\prime} \downarrow \downarrow \varepsilon^{\prime} \angle \varepsilon$ | 00＊000＇St |
| 00＇008＇8 | － | 00＊008＇8 | － | 00＊008＇8 |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $(1,276,103.00)$ |  |  | $(1,276,103.00)$ | $(1,276,103.00)$ | - |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

LOIULSIG TOOHOS OITGOd KOGWV HLEGd
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017

| $17,348,807.00$ | $2,614,612.39$ | $19,963,419.39$ | $16,791,152.69$ | $3,172,266.70$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$$
\begin{array}{rcrrr}
8,800.00 & - & - & - & 8,800.00 \\
45,000.00 & 37,341.00 & 82,341.00 & 51,607.00 & 30,734.00 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$



$$
\begin{array}{ccrc}
765,273.00 & - & 765,273.00 & 765,273.00 \\
(2,041,376.00) & - & (2,041,376.00) & (2,041,376.00) \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

Revenues：
Local Sources
State Sources
Federal Sources
Total Revenues
Expenditures：
Instruction：
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional－Educational Service
Other Purchased Services（400－500 Series）
Other Purchased Services（400－500 Series）
General Supplies
Textbooks

Total Support Services
Equipment：
Instructional Equipment
Non－Instructional Equipment
Total Equipment
Total Expenditures
Other Financing Sources／（Uses）：
Transfer In From General Fund
Transfer In From General Fund
Transfer Out to School Based Budgets
Total Other Financing Sources／（Uses）


This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGET TO GAAP RECONCILIATION YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

|  | GENERAL FUND |  |  | SPECIAL REVENUE FUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sources/Inflows of Resources: |  |  |  |  |
| Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue" |  |  |  |  |
| From the Budgetary Comparison Schedule (C-Series) | \$ | 205,542,087.38 | \$ | 30,124,543.03 |
| Difference - Budget to GAAP: <br> Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that encumbrances are recognized as expenditures, and the related revenue is recognized. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Current Year |  | - |  | - |
| Prior Year |  | - |  | 13,200.00 |
| The last state aid payments are recognized as revenue for budgetary purposes and differs from GAAP which does not recognize this revenue until the subsequent year when the state recognizes the related expense (GASB 33). |  |  |  |  |
| Current Year |  | (15,907,944.00) |  | (2,038,401.00) |
| Prior Year |  | 15,817,760.00 |  | 2,080,143.00 |
| Total Revenues as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds. (B-2) <br> \$ 205,451,903.38 \$ 30,179,485.03 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Uses/outflows of resources: |  |  |  |  |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total outflows" from the budgetary comparison schedule. (C-1, C-2) | \$ | 224,855,027.55 | \$ | 30,124,543.03 |
| Differences - budget to GAAP |  |  |  |  |
| Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received is reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for financial reporting purposes. |  | - |  | 13,200.00 |
| Transfers to and from other funds are presented as outflows of budgetary resources, but are not expenditures for financial reporting purposes. |  | - |  | $(1,276,103.00)$ |
| Total Expenditures as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (B-2) | \$ | 224,855,027.55 | \$ | 28,861,640.03 |

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank
I-T LIGIHXI
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (PERS)

|  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.3807388992\% |  | 0.3575765123\% |  | 0.3557951621\% |  | 0.3386752720\% |
| \$ | 112,763,941.00 | \$ | 80,268,762.00 | \$ | 66,614,585.00 | \$ | 64,727,574.00 |
| \$ | 24,764,050.00 | \$ | 24,050,262.00 | \$ | 22,247,404.00 | \$ | 22,874,063.00 |


This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 -year trend is compiled, governments should
EXHIBIT L-2

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled,
governments should present information for those years for which information is available.
EXHIBIT L-3
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (TPAF)
LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS*

EXHIBIT L-4
This schedule is not applicable. There is a special funding situation where the State of New Jersey pays $100 \%$ of the required contributions
associated with the School District.

This page intentionally left blank

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - PART III YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

Changes in Benefit Terms - None.

Changes in Assumptions - The discount rate changed from 4.13\% as of June 30, 2015, to 3.22\% as of June 30, 2016.

## Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Changes in Benefit Terms - None.

Changes in Assumptions - The discount rate changed from 4.90 \% as of June 30, 2015, to 3.98\% as of June 30, 2016.

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank
D. School Based Budget Schedules

This page intentionally left blank

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND <br> BALANCE SHEET <br> JUNE 30, 2017

OPERATING
FUND
FUND 11-13
BLENDED
RESOURCE
FUND 15

TOTAL GENERAL FUNDS

| ASSETS |  | (11-13 |  | F |  | FUND |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 57,022,594.71 | \$ | 492,250.95 | \$ | 57,514,845.66 |
| Interfund Receivable |  | 51,503.98 |  | - |  | 51,503.98 |
| Due from Other Governments: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State |  | 16,950,603.35 |  | - |  | 16,950,603.35 |
| Restricted Cash \& Cash Equivalents |  | 54,115,982.44 |  | - |  | 54,115,982.44 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 128,140,684.48 | \$ | 492,250.95 | \$ | 128,632,935.43 |
| LIABILITIES \& FUND BALANCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 4,793,895.45 | \$ | 492,250.95 | \$ | 5,286,146.40 |
| Interfund Payable |  | 1,555,497.10 |  | - |  | 1,555,497.10 |
| Accrued Liabilities |  | 760,313.00 |  | - |  | 760,313.00 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 7,109,705.55 |  | 492,250.95 |  | 7,601,956.50 |
| Fund Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Reserve Account |  | 54,115,982.44 |  | - |  | 54,115,982.44 |
| Excess Surplus |  | 7,334,767.80 |  | - |  | 7,334,767.80 |
| Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Year |  | 18,846,864.00 |  | - |  | 18,846,864.00 |
| Assigned to: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Designated for Subsequent Year |  | 29,618,981.00 |  | - |  | 29,618,981.00 |
| Year-End Encumbrances |  | 6,302,569.31 |  | - |  | 6,302,569.31 |
| Unassigned |  | 4,811,814.38 |  | - |  | 4,811,814.38 |
| Total Fund Balances |  | 121,030,978.93 |  | - |  | 121,030,978.93 |
| Total Liabilities \& Fund Balances | \$ | 128,140,684.48 | \$ | 492,250.95 | \$ | 128,632,935.43 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## DISTRICT WIDE

| RESOURCES | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RESOURCE AMOUNT |  | \% OF TOTAL RESOURCES | TOTAL <br> EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED AS A \% OF TOTAL RESOURCES | $\begin{gathered} \text { TOTAL } \\ \text { SURPLUS/ } \\ \text { CARRYOVER } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform | \$ | 120,800,564.00 | 98.34\% | \$ 111,475,888.13 | \$ | 9,324,675.87 |
| Combined General Fund Contributions |  | 120,800,564.00 | 98.34\% | 111,475,888.13 |  | 9,324,675.87 |
| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I Part A | \$ | 1,616,976.00 | 1.32\% | 1,616,976.00 |  | - |
| IDEA Part B |  | 424,400.00 | 0.35\% | 424,400.00 |  | - |
| Total Restricted Federal Resources |  | 2,041,376.00 | 1.66\% | 2,041,376.00 |  | - |
| Totals | \$ | 122,841,940.00 | 100.00\% | \$ 113,517,264.13 | \$ | 9,324,675.87 |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

School: Anthony V. Ceres

|  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RESOURCES |  | RESOURCE <br> AMOUNT | \% OF TOTAL <br> RESOURCES |  | TOTAL <br> ENDITURES OCATED AS OF TOTAL SOURCES |  | OTAL <br> RPLUS/ <br> RYOVER |
| General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform | \$ | 9,048,445.00 | 98.01\% | \$ | 8,638,593.76 | \$ | 409,851.24 |
| Combined General Fund Contributions |  | 9,048,445.00 | 98.01\% |  | 8,638,593.76 |  | 409,851.24 |
| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I Part A |  | 169,827.00 | 1.84\% |  | 169,827.00 |  | - |
| IDEA Part B |  | 14,250.00 | 0.15\% |  | 14,250.00 |  | - |
| Total Restricted Federal Resources |  | 184,077.00 | 1.99\% |  | 184,077.00 |  | - |
| Totals | \$ | 9,232,522.00 | 100.00\% | \$ | 8,822,670.76 | \$ | 409,851.24 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

School: Perth Amboy High School
JUNE 30, 2017
TOTAL
EXPENDITURES
ALLOCATED AS TOTAL
RESOURCE
RESOURCES

General Fund Contribution to Whole

| School Reform | $\$$ | $32,227,707.00$ | $98.40 \%$ | $\$$ | $29,774,576.33$ | $\$ 2,453,130.67$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Combined General Fund Contributi | $32,227,707.00$ | $98.40 \%$ | $29,774,576.33$ | $2,453,130.67$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Title I Part A | $367,967.00$ | $1.12 \%$ | $367,967.00$ | - |
| IDEA Part B | $157,250.00$ | $0.48 \%$ | $157,250.00$ | - |

Total Restricted Federal Resources

| $525,217.00$ | $1.60 \%$ | $525,217.00$ | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Totals

| $\$$ | $32,752,924.00$ | $100.00 \%$ | $\$ 30,299,793.33$ | $\$ 2,453,130.67$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

School: McGinnis Middle School

| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | TOTAL |  |  |
|  |  | EXPENDITURES |  |  |
|  |  | ALLOCATED AS |  | TOTAL |
| RESOURCE | \% OF TOTAL | A \% OF TOTAL |  | SURPLUS/ |
| AMOUNT | RESOURCES | RESOURCES |  | CARRYOVER |
| \$ 16,704,331.00 | 97.87\% | \$ 15,214,777.19 | \$ | 1,489,553.81 |

General Fund Contribution to Whole
School Reform $\quad \$ 16,704,331.00 \quad 107.87 \% ~ \$ ~ 15,214,777.19 \quad \$ \quad 1,489,553.81$
Combined General Fund Contributio] $16,704,331.00 \quad 97.87 \% \quad 15,214,777.19 \quad 1,489,553.81$

| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Title I Part A | $287,817.00$ | $1.69 \%$ | $287,817.00$ | - |
| IDEA Part B | $76,200.00$ | $0.45 \%$ | $76,200.00$ | - |

Total Restricted Federal Resources

| $364,017.00$ | $2.13 \%$ | $364,017.00$ | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Totals

| $\$ 17,068,348.00$ | $100.00 \%$ | $\$$ | $15,578,794.19$ | $\$$ | $1,489,553.81$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
School: Edward J. Patten

| RESOURCES | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RESOURCE AMOUNT |  | \% OF TOTAL RESOURCES | TOTAL <br> EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED AS A \% OF TOTAL RESOURCES |  | TOTAL SURPLUS/ CARRYOVER |  |
| General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform | \$ | 12,005,930.00 | 98.44\% | \$ | 10,881,239.73 | \$ | 1,124,690.27 |
| Combined General Fund Contributions |  | 12,005,930.00 | 98.44\% |  | 10,881,239.73 |  | 1,124,690.27 |
| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I Part A |  | 147,045.00 | 1.21\% |  | 147,045.00 |  | - |
| IDEA Part B |  | 42,750.00 | 0.35\% |  | 42,750.00 |  | - |
| Total Restricted Federal Resources |  | 189,795.00 | 1.56\% |  | 189,795.00 |  | - |
| Totals | \$ | 12,195,725.00 | 100.00\% | \$ | 11,071,034.73 | \$ | 1,124,690.27 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## School: Samuel E. Schull Middle School

JUNE 30, 2017
TOTAL EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED AS TOTAL RESOURCE \% OF TOTAL A \% OF TOTAL SURPLUS/ RESOURCES AMOUNT RESOURCES RESOURCES CARRYOVER

General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform
\$ 16,112,620.00 $97.69 \% \quad \$ \quad 14,573,194.90 \quad \$ \quad 1,539,425.10$

Combined General Fund Contributions
$\qquad$ $16,112,620.00$ 97.69\% 14,573,194.90 1,539,425.10 Restricted Federal Resources
Title I Part A
IDEA Part B

| $302,462.00$ | $1.83 \%$ | $302,462.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $78,400.00$ | $0.48 \%$ | $78,400.00$ | - |

Total Restricted Federal Resources

| $380,862.00$ |
| :--- |

$2.31 \% \quad 380,862.00$ $\qquad$

Totals $\quad$| $\$$ | $16,493,482.00$ | $100.00 \%$ | $\$$ | $14,954,056.90$ | $\$$ | $1,539,425.10$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## School: James J. Flynn

| RESOURCES | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RESOURCE <br> AMOUNT |  | \% OF TOTAL RESOURCES | TOTAL <br> EXPENDITURES <br> ALLOCATED AS <br> A \% OF TOTAL <br> RESOURCES |  | TOTAL SURPLUS/ CARRYOVER |  |
| General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform | \$ | 10,782,047.00 | 98.67\% | \$ | 10,047,432.66 | \$ | 734,614.34 |
| Combined General Fund Contributions |  | 10,782,047.00 | 98.67\% |  | 10,047,432.66 |  | 734,614.34 |
| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I Part A |  | 103,916.00 | 0.95\% |  | 103,916.00 |  | - |
| IDEA Part B |  | 41,300.00 | 0.38\% |  | 41,300.00 |  | - |
| Total Restricted Federal Resources |  | 145,216.00 | 1.33\% |  | 145,216.00 |  | - |
| Totals | \$ | 10,927,263.00 | 100.00\% | \$ | 10,192,648.66 | \$ | 734,614.34 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson

| RESOURCES | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RESOURCE AMOUNT |  | \% OF TOTAL <br> RESOURCES | TOTAL <br> EXPENDITURES <br> ALLOCATED AS <br> A \% OF TOTAL <br> RESOURCES |  | TOTAL SURPLUS/ CARRYOVER |  |
| General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform | \$ | 11,860,054.00 | 99.13\% | \$ | 11,204,183.86 | \$ | 655,870.14 |
| Combined General Fund Contributions |  | 11,860,054.00 | 99.13\% |  | 11,204,183.86 |  | 655,870.14 |
| Restricted Federal Resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Title I Part A |  | 89,271.00 | 0.75\% |  | 89,271.00 |  | - |
| IDEA Part B |  | 14,250.00 | 0.12\% |  | 14,250.00 |  | - |
| Total Restricted Federal Resources |  | 103,521.00 | 0.87\% |  | 103,521.00 |  | - |
| Totals | \$ | 11,963,575.00 | 100.00\% | \$ | 11,307,704.86 | \$ | 655,870.14 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCE FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES ALLOCATED BY RESOURCE TYPE - ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## School: Robert N. Wilentz

JUNE 30, 2017
TOTAL
EXPENDITURES
ALLOCATED AS TOTAL
RESOURCE \% OF TOTAL A \% OF TOTAL SURPLUS/
RESOURCES AMOUNT RESOURCES RESOURCES CARRYOVER

General Fund Contribution to Whole School Reform
\$ 12,059,430.00
$98.78 \% \quad \$ \quad 11,141,889.70 \quad \$ \quad 917,540.30$
Combined General Fund Contributions $\qquad$ 98.78\% $11,141,889.70$

917,540.30
Restricted Federal Resources


|  | $148,671.00$ | $1.22 \%$ | $148,671.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $148,671.00$ | $1.22 \%$ | $148,671.00$ | - |
|  | $12,208,101.00$ | $100.00 \%$ | $\$$ | $11,290,560.70$ |

EXHIBIT D－3 PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES－BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| ORIGINAL BUDGET |  | BUDGET |  | FINAL |  |  | ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | RANSFERS |  | BUDGET |  |  |
| \＄ | 2，924，984．00 | \＄ | － | \＄ | 2，924，984．00 | \＄ | 2，856，075．96 |
|  | 20，295，073．00 |  | － |  | 20，295，073．00 |  | 19，535，907．64 |
|  | 9，119，117．00 |  | $(76,480.57)$ |  | 9，042，636．43 |  | 7，524，490．72 |
|  | 12，020，833．00 |  | $(100,000.00)$ |  | 11，920，833．00 |  | 10，891，292．16 |
|  | 2，233，659．00 |  |  |  | 2，233，659．00 |  | 2，119，491．81 |
|  | 53，730．00 |  |  |  | 53，730．00 |  | 29，189．19 |
|  | 156，325．00 |  |  |  | 156，325．00 |  | 118，334．99 |
|  | 165，730．00 |  |  |  | 165，730．00 |  | 110，532．05 |
|  | 3，523，501．00 |  | 250，000．00 |  | 3，773，501．00 |  | 3，492，321．77 |
|  | 2，057，115．00 |  | － |  | 2，057，115．00 |  | 1，686，433．08 |
|  | 132，673．00 |  | － |  | 132，673．00 |  | 76，426．85 |

$15-110-100-101$
$15-120-100-101$
$15-130-100-101$
$15-140-100-101$
$15-190-100-106$
$15-190-100-320$
$15-190-100-340$
$15-190-100-500$
$15-190-100-610$
$15-190-100-640$
$15-190-100-800$

$15-209-100-101$
$15-209-100-610$


## ACCOUNT <br> NUMBERS


ACTUAL


 55，197．95
$281,179.23$

ST•9ャで9S
315，763．21
$143,553.77$
$218,499.78$


 | $4,218,467.00$ | $76,480.57$ | $4,294,947.57$ | $3,894,958.54$ | $399,989.03$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



| $195,469.30$ | $81,810.70$ |
| :--- | :--- |

 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017

> School: District Wide Current Expense: Instruction-Regular Programs: Salaries of Teachers: Preschool/Kindergarten Grades $1-5$ Grades $6-8$ Grades $9-12$ Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction: Other Salaries for Instruction Purchased Professional/Educational Services Purchased Technical Services Other Purchased Services General Supplies Textbooks Other Objects
Total Regular Programs－Instruction
Learning and／or Language Disabilities：
Salaries of Teachers
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for In
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Learning and／or Language Disabilities

## Behavioral Disabilities： Salaries of Teachers

General Supplies
Total Behavioral Disabilities
Multiple Disabilities：
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction General Supplies
EXHIBIT D-3 PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
$\begin{array}{r}\text { 9,187,720.29 } \\ \hline\end{array}$
$10,643,884.00$
$\begin{aligned} & \text { ACCOUNT } \\ & \text { NUMBERS }\end{aligned}$


| 15-401-100-100 | 200,395.00 | - | 200,395.00 | 187,914.68 | 12,480.32 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-401-100-500 | 26,845.00 |  | 26,845.00 | 4,410.90 | 22,434.10 |
| 15-401-100-600 | 22,785.00 | - | 22,785.00 | 1,525.19 | 21,259.81 |
| 15-401-100-800 | 160,521.00 | - | 160,521.00 | 62,646.30 | 97,874.70 |
|  | 410,546.00 | - | 410,546.00 | 256,497.07 | 154,048.93 |
| 15-402-100-100 | 447,947.00 | - | 447,947.00 | 447,947.00 | - |
| 15-402-100-500 | 86,200.00 | - | 86,200.00 | 80,798.46 | 5,401.54 |
| 15-402-100-600 | 173,000.00 | - | 173,000.00 | 166,263.08 | 6,736.92 |
| 15-402-100-800 | 25,000.00 | - | 25,000.00 | 23,791.10 | 1,208.90 |


$15-401-100-100$
$15-401-100-500$
$15-401-100-600$
$15-401-100-800$
$15-402-100-100$
$15-402-100-500$
$15-402-100-600$
$15-402-100-800$
School: District Wide
Total Multiple Disabilities

Total Resource Room
Total Special Education
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities:
Salaries
Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Total School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities
School Sponsored Athletics:
Salaries
Other Pur
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
EXHIBIT D－3
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES－BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017

| JUNE 30， 2017 |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { POSITIVE/ } \\ & \text { (NEGATIVE) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  | FINAL TO |
| BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL | ACTUAL |


|  | - | $732,147.00$ | $718,799.64$ | $13,347.36$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $732,147.00$ |  |  |  |  |
| $903,126.00$ | - |  |  |  |
| $3,500.00$ | - | $303,126.00$ | - | $43,424.36$ |
| $39,581.00$ | - | $39,500.00$ | $3,500.00$ |  |
| $3,965.00$ | - | $3,965.00$ | $17,975.52$ | $21,605.48$ |
|  |  |  | - | $3,965.00$ |


| $950,172.00$ | - | $950,172.00$ | $877,677.16$ | $72,494.84$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $1,543,355.00$ |  |  |  |  |
| $11,000.00$ | - | $1,543,355.00$ | $1,542,993.75$ | 361.25 |
| $123,344.00$ | - | $11,000.00$ | 322.76 | $10,677.24$ |
|  | - | $123,344.00$ | $80,023.82$ | $43,320.18$ |
| $1,677,699.00$ |  |  |  |  |



| 79＊E69＇80J | 98＊6Z0‘0ャ6 | 00＇EZL＇8ャ0＇I | （00＊000｀SS） | 00＇EZL＇E0I＇I |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00＊00S＇L | － | 00＊00s＇T | － | 00＊00s＇I |
| ャ9＊LS9＇E6 | 98． $60 \mathrm{~S}^{\prime} 04 \mathrm{~L}$ | $00 * \angle 9$ I＇t9 | － | $00 . \angle 9 \tau^{\prime} \downarrow 9$ ¢ |
| 00＊009＇z | － | 00．009‘z | － | 00．009‘z |
| 00＊9E6‘01 | $00 . \downarrow 9 s^{\prime}$＇t | 00＊009＇SI | － | $00.009^{\text {¢ }}$ ¢ |
| － | 00＊9S6＇ャ9 | 00＊9S6＇ャ9L | （00＊000‘ss） | 00＊9S6‘6I8 |
| とで9ZI＇z0I | LL＇SIE＇tS $L^{\prime}$＇ | 00＇でガ9S8「て | － | 00＇でガ9S8「て |

ACCOUNT
NUMBERS

$15-000-213-100$
$15-000-213-300$
$15-000-213-600$
$15-000-218-104$
$15-000-218-110$
$15-000-218-320$
$15-000-218-390$
$15-000-218-500$
$15-000-218-600$
$15-000-218-800$ $15-000-222-100$
$15-000-222-300$
$15-000-222-500$
$15-000-222-600$
$15-000-222-800$ 15－000－218－800
Total Other Support Services－Students－Regular
Educational Media Services／School Library：
Salaries
Purchased Professional \＆Technical Services Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Health Services
Other Support Services－Students－Regular：
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Other Salaries
Purchased Tec
Purchased Professional／Technical Services
Purchased Technical Services
Purchased Professional \＆Technical Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Attendance \＆Social Work Services
School：District Wide


> Health Services:

Purchased Professional／Tec
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Other Objects
Total Educational Media Services／School Library
EXHIBIT D-3 LJIYLSIG TOOHOS כITGNd NOGWV HLYEd BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
 School: District Wide
Support Services School Administration:
Salaries of Principals \& Assistant Principals
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Other Salaries
Purchased Professional \& Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Support Services School Administration
Security:
Salaries
General Supplies
Other Objects
Total Security
Student Transportation Services:
Contracted Services (Other Than Between
Home \& School) - Vendors
Total Student Transportation Services
Unallocated Benefits Employee Benefits:
Social Security Contributions
Other Retirement Contributions
Health Benefits
Total Unallocated Benefits - Employee Benefits
Total Undistributed Expenditures
Total Expenditures - Current Expense Capital Outlay:
Equipment:
Regular Pro

[^4]EXHIBIT D-3

| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL |  | BUDGET |  | FINAL |  |  |  |  |
| BUDGET |  | TRANSFERS |  | BUDGET |  | ACTUAL |  |  |
| 198,600.00 |  | - |  | 198,600.00 |  | 1,816.00 |  | 196,784.00 |
| 15,000.00 |  | - |  | 15,000.00 |  | - |  | 15,000.00 |
| 300,000.00 |  | $(250,000.00)$ |  | 50,000.00 |  | 19,312.99 |  | 30,687.01 |
| 513,600.00 |  | $(250,000.00)$ |  | 263,600.00 |  | 21,128.99 |  | 242,471.01 |
| 513,600.00 |  | $(250,000.00)$ |  | 263,600.00 |  | 21,128.99 |  | 242,471.01 |
| 122,841,940.00 |  | (0.00) |  | 122,841,940.00 |  | 113,517,264.13 |  | 9,324,675.87 |
| 122,841,940.00 |  | (0.00) |  | 122,841,940.00 |  | 113,517,264.13 |  | 9,324,675.87 |
| 122,841,940.00 |  | (0.00) |  | 122,841,940.00 |  | 113,517,264.13 |  | 9,324,675.87 |
| - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| \$ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | ACCOUNT

NUMBERS

$15-120-100-730$
$15-130-100-730$
$15-140-100-730$
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures
Fund Balances, July 1
Fund Balances, June 30
eq-a Liginxa PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
TVOLJV
OL TVNIA
(GЛILVOZn)
/GAILISOd

 | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |  |
| BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$ 412,088.00$ | $\$$ | - | $\$ 12,088.00$ | $\$$ |
| $3,035,681.00$ | - | $3,035,681.00$ | $3,012,446.72$ |  |
|  |  | - | $347,457.00$ | $347,457.00$ |
| $347,457.00$ | - | $15,000.00$ | $6,203.20$ |  |
| $15,000.00$ | - | $54,710.00$ | $33,949.05$ |  |
| $54,710.00$ | - | $285,000.00$ | $236,392.90$ |  |
| $285,000.00$ | - | $145,469.00$ | $139,901.48$ |  |
| $145,469.00$ | - | $12,860.00$ | $9,469.68$ |  |
| $12,860.00$ |  |  |  |  |

| $4,308,265.00$ | - | $4,308,265.00$ | $4,177,415.74$ | $130,849.26$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hat{\jmath} \\ & \dot{\omega} \\ & \infty \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hat{a} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \\ & \infty \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } 8 \\ & \dot{N} \\ & \dot{m} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\mathrm{~N}} \\ & \stackrel{y}{n} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & n \\ & \underset{\sim}{\underset{1}{2}} \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \\ & \hat{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & m \\ & \underset{\sim}{\dot{1}} \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \\ & \hat{6} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | 8 <br> 0 <br> 9 <br> 7 <br> 7 <br> - | 8 0 0 7 7 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { o } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { on } \\ & \text { on } \\ & \text { of } \end{aligned}$ |
| ' ' ' ' |  |  |  |
|  | 8 0 0 7 7 7 | 8 <br> 8 <br> 0 <br> 9 <br> -7 | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \text { o } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { on } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { of } \end{aligned}$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { ACCOUNT } \\
& \text { NUMBERS }
\end{aligned}
$$


 $15-240-100-101$
$15-240-100-106$
School: Anthony V. Ceres
Regular Programs - Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
 Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Technical Services Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction
Special Education - Instruction
Resource Room/Resource Center:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
General Supplies
Textbooks
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Total Special Education - Instruction
Bilingual Education - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction
eq-a LiginXa

EXHIBIT D-3a PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| $57,452.00$ | - | $57,452.00$ | $57,452.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $4,000.00$ | - | 4,00000 | - |  |
| $27,500.00$ | - | $27,500.00$ | $5,042.27$ | $4,000.00$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $88,952.00$ | - | $88,952.00$ | $62,494.27$ | $26,457.73$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $270,224.00$ | - | $270,224.00$ | $264,960.00$ | $5,264.00$ |
| $128,351.00$ | - | $128,351.00$ | $125,927.20$ | $2,423.80$ |
| $12,000.00$ | - | $12,000.00$ | $2,662.80$ | $9,337.20$ |
| $5,882.00$ | - | $5,882.00$ | $4,342.00$ | $1,540.00$ |


|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\sim} \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \vdots \\ & \vdots \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \stackrel{8}{4} \\ & \stackrel{4}{6} \\ & \stackrel{7}{7} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{lr}\text { School: Anthony V. Ceres } & \text { ACCOUNT } \\ \text { NUMBERS }\end{array}$

Total Undistributed Expenditures - Edu. Media Serv./
Sch. Library
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./-
School Admin.
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principal
Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical Assist.
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principal 15-000-240-103

$15-000-266-100$
$15-000-266-610$
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./School Admin.
Undist. Expend. - Security
Total Undist. Expend. - Security
eع-

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT } \\
\text { BLENDED RESOURCES FUND } 15 \\
\text { SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL } \\
\text { YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, } 2017
\end{gathered}
$$

| $6,250.00$ | - | $6,250.00$ | $5,890.00$ | 360.00 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $6,250.00$ | - | $6,250.00$ | $5,890.00$ | 360.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $93,248.00$ | - | $93,248.00$ | $70,000.00$ | $23,248.00$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $118,163.00$ | - | $118,163.00$ | $100,000.00$ | $18,163.00$ |
| $2,320,200.00$ | - | $2,320,200.00$ | $2,299,593.96$ | $20,606.04$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $2,531,611.00$ | - | $2,531,611.00$ | $2,469,593.96$ | $62,017.04$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $2,531,611.00$ |  |  |  | $62,531,611.00$ |
|  |  | $2,469,593.96$ |  |  |
| $3,512,201.00$ |  |  |  | $143,727.21$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $9,212,522.00$ |  |  |  |  |


| $9,212,522.00$ | - | $9,212,522.00$ | $8,822,670.76$ | $389,851.24$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | $15-000-291-220$

$15-000-291-241$
$15-000-291-270$ 15-000-270-512 Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.

Contracted Services (Other Than Between |  | ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |

School: Anthony V. Ceres
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Trasp. Serv.

## Social Security Contributions Other Retirement Contributions - <br> Regular <br> Health Benefits <br> Total Unallocated Benefits

Total Personal Services -
Employee Benefits
Total Undistributed Expenditures
Total General Current Expense
Capital Outlay
Equipment:
Regular Program - Instruction
Grades 1-5
Total Equipment
EXHIBIT D-3a

| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |  |
|  | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
|  | 20,000.00 | - | 20,000.00 | - | 20,000.00 |
|  | 9,232,522.00 | - | 9,232,522.00 | 8,822,670.76 | 409,851.24 |
| 15-5200-000-000 | 9,232,522.00 | - | 9,232,522.00 | 8,822,670.76 | 409,851.24 |
|  | 9,232,522.00 | - | 9,232,522.00 | 8,822,670.76 | 409,851.24 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |

School: Anthony V. Ceres
Total Capital Outlay
School Based Expenditures
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):
Operating Transfer In
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under)
$\quad$ Expenditures
Fund Balances, July 1
Fund Balances, June 30
EXHIBIT D-3b
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
POSITIVE/
(NEGATIVE)
FINAL TO

| Z |
| :--- | | $15-140-100-101$ | $\$$ | $12,020,833.00$ | $\$$ | $(100,000.00)$ | $\$$ | $11,920,833.00$ | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  | $10,891,292.16$ | $\$ 1,029,540.84$ |  |  |  |
| $15-190-100-106$ |  | $2,700.00$ | - | $2,700.00$ | - | $2,700.00$ |  |
| $15-190-100-500$ |  | $63,200.00$ | - | $63,200.00$ | $51,652.47$ | $11,547.53$ |  |
| $15-190-100-610$ |  | $550,000.00$ | $250,000.00$ | $800,000.00$ | $690,533.95$ | $109,466.05$ |  |
| $15-190-100-640$ |  | $889,000.00$ | - | $889,000.00$ | $663,902.76$ | $225,097.24$ |  |
| $15-190-100-800$ | $45,000.00$ | - | $45,000.00$ | $34,782.47$ | $10,217.53$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | $13,570,733.00$ | $150,000.00$ | $13,720,733.00$ | $12,332,163.81$ | $1,388,569.19$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $15-204-100-101$ | $627,352.00$ | - | $627,352.00$ | $622,333.20$ | $5,018.80$ |
| $15-204-100-106$ | $783,676.00$ | - | $783,676.00$ | $783,676.00$ | - |
| $15-204-100-610$ | $9,000.00$ | - | 9,0000 | $6,063.95$ | $2,936.05$ |
| $15-204-100-640$ | $3,000.00$ | - | $3,000.00$ | - | $3,000.00$ |
| $15-204-100-800$ | $3,000.00$ | - | $3,000.00$ | - | $3,000.00$ |


\section*{| $198,681.00$ | $116,870.30$ | $81,810.70$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | <br>  <br> | $0 Z^{\prime} 50 \varepsilon^{\prime} \mathrm{I}$ | 08 'tt<'z | 00'0S0't | - | 00'0S0't |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0s's0s 08 | 0s.czituld | 00'เย9'ャ6โ | - |  |







| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| BUDGET | FINAL |
| TRANSFERS | BUDGET |


| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | UNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET |  | BUDGET RANSFERS |  | FINAL BUDGET |  | ACTUAL |
| 15-140-100-101 | \$ | 12,020,833.00 | \$ | $(100,000.00)$ | \$ | 11,920,833.00 | \$ | 10,891,292.16 |
| 15-190-100-106 |  | 2,700.00 |  | - |  | 2,700.00 |  | - |
| 15-190-100-500 |  | 63,200.00 |  | - |  | 63,200.00 |  | 51,652.47 |
| 15-190-100-610 |  | 550,000.00 |  | 250,000.00 |  | 800,000.00 |  | 690,533.95 |
| 15-190-100-640 |  | 889,000.00 |  | - |  | 889,000.00 |  | 663,902.76 |
| 15-190-100-800 |  | 45,000.00 |  | - |  | 45,000.00 |  | 34,782.47 |



$15-209-100-101$
$15-209-100-610$
$15-213-100-101$
$15-213-100-106$
$15-213-100-610$
$15-213-100-640$
 School: Perth Amboy High School
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Grades $9-12$
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction Special Education - Instruction Learning and/or Language Disabilities: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction
General Suplies General Supplies Other Objects
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities Behavioral Disabilities:
Salaries of Teachers Salaries of Teachers
General Supplies
Total Behavioral Disabilities
Resource Room/Resource Center:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Inst
General Supplies
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Total Special Education - Instruction
9ع-a LIGIHX:
 School: Perth Amboy High School
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Bilingual Education:
Salaries of Teachers
General Supplies Textbooks
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities:
Salaries
Other Purchased Services
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities
School Sponsored Athletics:
Other Purchased Services Supplies and Materials
Total School Sponsored Athletics

## Total - Instruction

Undistributed Expend -
Attend. \& Social Work
Total Undistributed Expend. -
Attend \& Social Work
EXHIBIT D－3b
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES－BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017
POSITIVE／
（NEGATIVE）
FINAL TO



| $1,497,884.00$ | - | $1,497,884.00$ | $1,460,431.46$ | $37,452.54$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { No } \\ \underset{\sim}{\circ} \\ \text { in } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | 8888 ボ <br>  |
| O O． O． 宫 | 8 0 0 0 0 0 |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \text { H } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |

> ACCOUNT
> NUMBERS
$15-000-213-100$
$15-000-213-300$
$15-000-213-600$

$15-000-222-100$
$15-000-222-300$
$15-000-222-500$
$15-000-222-600$
$15-000-222-800$
$15-000-240-103$
$15-000-240-105$
$15-000-240-110$
$15-000-240-300$
School：Perth Amboy High School
Current Expense：
Instruction－Regular Programs：
Salaries of Teachers：
Undistributed Expenditures－Health Services
Salaries
Purchased Prof．\＆Tech．Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expenditures－
Health Services
Undist．Expend．－Guidance：
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Purchased Prof．Education Serv．
Other Purchased Prof．\＆Tech．Services
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undist．Expend．－Guidance
Undist．Expend．－Edu．Media Serv．／ Sch．Library
Salaries
Purchased Professional Services Other Purchased Services Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undist．Expend．－Edu．Media Serv．／ Sch．Library
Undist．Expend．－Support Serv．／－
School Admin．
Salaries of Principals／Assistant Principals
Salaries of Secretarial \＆Clerical Assist．
Other Salaries
Purchased Prof．\＆Tech Services
qع-G LIGIHXB
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT



|  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL | ACTUAL |
| NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $20,000.00$ |
| $15-000-240-600$ | $20,000.00$ |  |  | $20,000.00$ |



| $1,299,305.00$ | - | $1,299,305.00$ | $1,213,660.61$ | $85,644.39$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| $1,053,714.00$ | - | $1,053,714.00$ | $1,048,401.69$ | $5,312.31$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $12,000.00$ | - | $12,000.00$ | $9,552.62$ | $2,447.38$ |
| $1,065,714.00$ | - | $1,065,714.00$ | $1,057,954.31$ | $7,759.69$ |


| $162,000.00$ | - | $162,000.00$ | $146,896.54$ | $15,103.46$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $162,000.00$ | - | $162,000.00$ | $146,896.54$ | $15,103.46$ |

332,330.00 $311,645.50 \quad 20,684.50$

| $332,330.00$ | - | $332,330.00$ | $311,645.50$ | $20,684.50$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $330,732.00$ | - | $330,732.00$ | $330,732.00$ | - |
| $7,378,200.00$ | - | $7,378,200.00$ | $7,378,200.00$ | - |


PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

15-000-270-512

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 15-000-291-220 \\
& 15-000-291-241 \\
& 15-000-291-270
\end{aligned}
$$



$$
804126200
$$

8,020,577.50


$$
\frac{7,378,200.00}{}
$$ 20,684.50 019-992-000-SI

$00 \mathrm{~L}-99 \mathrm{~S}^{-000-\mathrm{SI}}$

EXHIBIT D-3b

TVחLIVU
OL TVNIA
(GAILVOIN)
/ヨAILISOd

|  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |
| BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET |



15-140-100-730
 ACCOUNT
NUMBERS

> PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | 32,752,924.00 |  | - |  | 32,752,924.00 |  | 30,299,793.33 |  | 2,453,130.67 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 32,752,924.00 |  | - |  | 32,752,924.00 |  | 30,299,793.33 |  | 2,453,130.67 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |  | - | \$ |  |

School: Perth Amboy High School

ع-の LIяIHXG
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

Je-a Ligitixa

School: McGinnis Middle School
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Total Special Education
Bilingual Education:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Bilingual Education
Total School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities
Total Bilingual Education
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities:
Salaries
Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Salaries
Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Salaries
Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
School Sponsored Athletics:
Salaries
Purchased Services
Total School Sponsored Athletics
Total School Sponsored Athletics
Total - Instruction
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
Undistributed Expend -
Attend. \& Social Work
э\&-
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

School: McGinnis Middle School


| $649,360.00$ | - | $649,360.00$ | $641,143.48$ | $8,216.52$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $182,300.00$ | - | $182,300.00$ | $135,106.91$ | $47,193.09$ |
| $17,158.00$ | - | $17,158.00$ | $1,055.00$ | $16,103.00$ |
| $11,669.00$ | - | $11,669.00$ | $4,119.20$ | $7,549.80$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $860,487.00$ | - | $860,487.00$ | $781,424.59$ | $79,062.41$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $373,718.00$ | - | $373,718.00$ | $361,094.86$ | $12,623.14$ |
| $7,788.00$ | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | $3,788.00$ |  |  |
| $381,506.00$ | - | $3,506.00$ | $365,855.85$ | $15,650.15$ |




$\begin{array}{lllll}4,543,580.00 & - & 4,543,580.00 & 4,372,778.61 & 170,801.39\end{array}$
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

$15-000-240-103$
$15-000-240-105$
$15-000-240-500$
$15-000-240-600$
$15-000-266-100$
$15-000-266-610$
15-000-270-512
$15-000-291-220$
$15-000-291-241$
$15-000-291-270$
$\begin{array}{r}156,149.00 \\ 154,631.00 \\ 4,232,800.00 \\ \hline\end{array}$
4,543,580.00
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
э\&- G LIGIHXG
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.
Contracted Services (Other Than Between
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Trasp. Serv.

[^5]EXHIBIT D-3c
 School: McGinnis Middle School
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Undistributed Expenditures
Total Expenditures - Current Expense
Total School Based Expenditures
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):
Operating Transfer In
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under)
Expenditures
Fund Balances, July 1
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
Fund Balances, June 30
EXHIBIT D-3d PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  |  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FIN |
| NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUD |

POSITIVE/
留O

 YEARENDED JUNE 30, 2017
55.18


| $152,692.00$ | - | $152,692.00$ | $140,742.00$ | $11,950.00$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $213,712.00$ | - | $213,712.00$ | $106,079.00$ | $107,633.00$ |
| $10,235.00$ | - | $10,235.00$ | $4,352.57$ | $5,882.43$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $376,639.00$ | - | $376,639.00$ | $251,173.57$ | $125,465.43$ |


| $376,639.00$ | - | $376,639.00$ | $251,173.57$ | $125,465.43$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 15-209-100-101 | $78,599.00$ | - | $78,599.00$ | $78,599.00$ | - |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $78,599.00$ | - | $78,599.00$ | $78,599.00$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $15-213-100-101$ | $406,399.00$ | - | $406,399.00$ | $406,243.82$ | 155.18 |
| $15-213-100-106$ | $428,564.00$ | - | $428,564.00$ | $428,564.00$ | - |

$406,243.82$
$428,564.00$

00*668‘90t
$406,399.00$
$428,564.00$

0L9-00L-ャOZ-SL
$90 \mathrm{~L}-00 \mathrm{I}-\mathrm{t} 0 \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{SI}$
LOL-00I- $0 \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{SI}$
$15-110-100-101$
$15-120-100-101$

$15-190-100-106$

$15-190-100-320$
$15-190-100-340$
$15-190-100-500$
$15-190-100-610$
$15-190-100-640$
$15-190-100-800$

 $152,692.00$
$213,712.00$
$10,235.00$

78,599.00
78,599.00
78,599.00
78,599.00
 90T-00T-ELZ-SL

## School: Edward J. Patten


Total Regular Programs - Instruction
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities Behavioral Disabilities Behavioral Disabilities
Salaries of Teachers
Total Behavioral Disabilities
Resource Room/Resource Center: Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
EXHIBIT D-3d
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |

EXHIBIT D-3d
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
TVOLJV
OL TVNIG
(GЛILVOGN)
/GAILISOd


| $80,963.00$ | - | $80,963.00$ | $80,963.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2,775.00$ | - |  |  |  |
| $3,187.00$ | - | $2,775.00$ | - | $2,775.00$ |
| $86,925.00$ | - | $3,187.00$ | $3,045.00$ | 142.00 |

2,917.00

|  |
| ---: |
|  |
| - |
| $1,540.00$ |
| $2,992.88$ |

##  <br> 

20,843.81
5,137.56
100,779.44
$84,008.00$

$99,836.00$
460.00
$11,764.12$

| $15-000-240-103$ | $276,565.00$ | - | $276,565.00$ | $276,565.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $15-000-240-105$ | $186,991.00$ | - | $186,991.00$ | $178,714.56$ | $8,276.44$ |
| $15-000-240-500$ | $13,065.00$ | - | $13,065.00$ | $8,220.74$ | $4,844.26$ |
| $15-000-240-600$ | $15,530.00$ | - | $15,530.00$ | $7,809.89$ | $7,720.11$ |
| $15-000-240-800$ | $3,435.00$ | - | $3,435.00$ | $3,432.00$ | 3.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $495,586.00$ | - | $495,586.00$ | $474,742.19$ | $20,843.81$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $105,917.00$ | - | $105,917.00$ | $100,779.44$ | $5,137.56$ |



| $99,836.00$ | - | $99,836.00$ | $99,836.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2,000.00$ | - | $2,000.00$ | 460.00 | $1,540.00$ |
| $14,757.00$ | - | $14,757.00$ | $11,764.12$ | $2,992.88$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $116,593.00$ | - | $116,593.00$ | $112,060.12$ | $4,532.88$ |

$15-000-218-104$
$15-000-218-320$
$15-000-218-600$ $15-000-218-600$

$15-000-222-100$
$15-000-222-300$
$15-000-222-600$


School: Edward J. Patten
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Undist. Expend. - Guidance:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Purchased Professional -
Educational Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library
Salaries
Salaries
Purchased Professional Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./
Sch. Library
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./-
School Admin.
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principe Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical Assist Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./Other Objects正 School Admin.
Undist. Expend. - Security
Salaries
pe-

| PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | ORIGINAL BUDGET | BUDGET TRANSFERS | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
| 15-000-266-610 | 2,000.00 | - | 2,000.00 | 1,833.00 | 167.00 |
|  | 107,917.00 | - | 107,917.00 | 102,612.44 | 5,304.56 |
| 15-000-291-220 | 154,472.00 | - | 154,472.00 | 110,000.00 | 44,472.00 |
| 15-000-291-241 | 194,091.00 | - | 194,091.00 | 100,000.00 | 94,091.00 |
| 15-000-291-270 | 3,107,620.00 | - | 3,107,620.00 | 2,692,047.68 | 415,572.32 |
|  | 3,456,183.00 | - | 3,456,183.00 | 2,902,047.68 | 554,135.32 |
|  | 3,456,183.00 | - | 3,456,183.00 | 2,902,047.68 | 554,135.32 |
|  | 4,573,324.00 | - | 4,573,324.00 | 3,977,861.72 | 595,462.28 |
|  | 12,127,725.00 | - | 12,127,725.00 | 11,071,034.73 | 1,056,690.27 |
| 15-120-100-730 | 68,000.00 | - | 68,000.00 | - | 68,000.00 |
|  | 68,000.00 | - | 68,000.00 | - | 68,000.00 |
|  | 68,000.00 | - | 68,000.00 | - | 68,000.00 |
|  | 12,195,725.00 | - | 12,195,725.00 | 11,071,034.73 | 1,124,690.27 |

School: Edward J. Patten

[^6]EXHIBIT D-3d

| PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15 <br> SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |  |
| School: Edward J. Patten |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET |  | BUDGET TRANSFERS | FINAL BUDGET |  | ACTUAL |  |  |  |
| Current Expense: Instruction - Regular Programs: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses): |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Transfer In |  |  | 12,195,725.00 | - |  | 12,195,725.00 |  | 11,071,034.73 |  | 0.27 |
| Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | 15-5200-000-000 | 12,195,725.00 |  | - | 12,195,725.00 |  | 11,071,034.73 |  | 1,124,690.27 |  |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fund Balances, July 1 |  |  | - | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balances, June 30 |  | \$ | - | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

ә६-G LIяIHXI
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017


|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{R}{+} \\ & \dot{+} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\infty$ $\stackrel{\infty}{N}$ $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0}$ $\hat{N}$ Nे |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \stackrel{0}{\mathrm{~N}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\lambda} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{~N}} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{8} \\ & \dot{j} \\ & \underset{\sim}{n} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  | 8 0 0 0 0 0 $\cdots$ 7 |
| ' ' ' ' |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \dot{G} \\ & \underset{G}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\underset{~}{2}} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

School: Samuel E. Schull Middle School Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
$\quad$ Grades 1-5
Grades 6-8
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction:
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction
Learning and/or Language Disabilities: Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction General Supplies
Other Objects
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Total Special Education - Instruction
School: Samuel E. Schull Middle School
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction
School Sponsored Co-Curriculat
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Bilingual Education:
Salaries of Teachers




| 15-401-100-100 | 18,000.00 | - | 18,000.00 | 18,000.00 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 18,000.00 | - | 18,000.00 | 18,000.00 | - |
| 15-402-100-100 | 50,000.00 | - | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | - |
| 15-402-100-500 | 3,000.00 | - | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | - |
| 15-402-100-600 | 10,000.00 | - | 10,000.00 | 8,350.98 | 1,649.02 |
| 15-402-100-800 | 1,000.00 | - | 1,000.00 | 692.50 | 307.50 |
|  | 64,000.00 | - | 64,000.00 | 62,043.48 | 1,956.52 |
|  | 10,517,132.00 | - | 10,517,132.00 | 9,090,678.37 | 1,426,453.63 |










| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |
|  | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |
| 15-240-100-101 | 1,203,860.00 | - | 1,203,860.00 | 1,188,888.22 |
| 15-240-100-610 | 21,500.00 | - | 21,500.00 | 14,299.49 |
| 15-240-100-640 | 62,000.00 | - | 62,000.00 | 17,796.65 |
|  | 1,287,360.00 | - | 1,287,360.00 | 1,220,984.36 |

EXHIBIT D-3e
Total School Sponsored Co-Curricular/ Extra-Curricular Activities
School Sponsored Athletics:
Salaries
Purchased Services
Supplies and Material Other Objects
Total School Sponsored Athletics
Total - Instruction
Jє-
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDG
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017


| $n$ |
| :--- |
|  |
| $\underset{\sim}{2}$ |
|  |
|  |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{7} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hat{寸} \\ & \dot{d} \\ & \hat{i} \\ & \dot{a} \\ & \underset{\sim}{z} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \dot{i} \\ & \dot{y} \\ & \underset{i}{i} \\ & i \end{aligned}$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \dot{i} \\ & \underset{y}{c} \\ & \underset{i}{7} \end{aligned}$ |  |


| $556,085.00$ | - | $556,085.00$ | $520,211.28$ | $35,873.72$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $15-212-100-101$ | $89,120.00$ | - | $89,120.00$ | $89,120.00$ | - |
| $15-212-100-610$ | $2,200.00$ | - | $2,200.00$ | $1,481.79$ | 718.21 |
|  | $91,320.00$ | - | $91,320.00$ | $90,601.79$ | 718.21 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $15-213-100-101$ | $208,197.00$ | - | $208,197.00$ | $208,197.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-106$ | $185,411.00$ | - | $185,411.00$ | $185,411.00$ | - |

School: James J. Flynn
Current Expense:
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects

|  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL | ACTUAL |
| NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTH |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $705,509.00$ | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | $705,509.00$ | $\$$ |
| $3,522,867.00$ |  | - | $3,522,867.00$ | $3,464,604.52$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $383,684.00$ | - | $383,684.00$ | $377,294.75$ |  |  |
| $14,300.00$ | - | $14,300.00$ | $7,200.00$ |  |  |
| $5,720.00$ | - | $5,720.00$ | $4,467.00$ |  |  |
| $299,824.00$ | - | $299,824.00$ | $291,480.19$ |  |  |
| $165,000.00$ | - | $165,000.00$ | $134,847.76$ |  |  |
| $15,500.00$ | - | $15,500.00$ | $15,367.25$ |  |  |


$15-110-100-101$
$15-120-100-101$

$15-190-100-106$
$15-190-100-340$
$15-190-100-500$
$15-190-100-610$
$15-190-100-640$
$15-190-100-800$
0
$\vdots$
$\vdots$
$\vdots$
nे
n
in
Total Regular Programs - Instruction Learning and/or Language Disabilities:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities
Behavioral Disabilities
Behavioral Disabilities
Salaries of Teachers
Total Behavioral Disabilities
Resource Room/Resource Center:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
Jє-
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT si anne sajenosay azantig
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ <br> (NEGATIVE) FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL BUDGET | BUDGET TRANSFERS | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
| 15-213-100-610 | 7,500.00 | - | 7,500.00 | 6,427.06 | 1,072.94 |
| 15-213-100-640 | 4,000.00 | - | 4,000.00 | - | 4,000.00 |
|  | 405,108.00 | - | 405,108.00 | 400,035.06 | 5,072.94 |
|  | 1,052,513.00 | - | 1,052,513.00 | 1,010,848.13 | 41,664.87 |
| 15-240-100-101 | 528,658.00 | - | 528,658.00 | 507,002.85 | 21,655.15 |
| 15-240-100-106 | 51,850.00 | - | 51,850.00 | 50,803.75 | 1,046.25 |
| 15-240-100-500 | 1,400.00 | - | 1,400.00 | - | 1,400.00 |
| 15-240-100-610 | 71,450.00 | - | 71,450.00 | 65,601.39 | 5,848.61 |
| 15-240-100-640 | 39,650.00 | - | 39,650.00 | 27,960.15 | 11,689.85 |
|  | 693,008.00 | - | 693,008.00 | 651,368.14 | 41,639.86 |
| 15-401-100-500 | 5,600.00 | - | 5,600.00 | - | 5,600.00 |
|  | 5,600.00 | - | 5,600.00 | - | 5,600.00 |
|  | 6,863,525.00 | - | 6,863,525.00 | 6,654,890.74 | 208,634.26 |
| 15-000-211-100 | 62,111.00 | - | 62,111.00 | 59,472.34 | 2,638.66 |
| 15-000-211-800 | 1,000.00 | - | 1,000.00 | - | 1,000.00 |

School: James J. Flynn
Instruction - Regular Programs:
General Supplies
Textbooks
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Total Special Education - Instruction
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction
School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Bilingual Education Instruction:
Curns:
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
General Supplies
Textbooks
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Instruction - Regular Programs:
General Supplies
Textbooks
Total Resource Room/Resource Center
Total School Sponsored Co-Curricular/
Extra-Curricular Activities

[^7]
 BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15 SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDG
POSITIVE/
(NEGATIVE)
FINAL TO
ACTUAL

| $63,111.00$ | - | $63,111.00$ | $59,472.34$ | $3,638.66$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $149,230.00$ | - | $149,230.00$ | $149,220.00$ | 10.00 |
| $4,500.00$ | - | $4,500.00$ | $4,404.61$ | 95.39 |

$\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{3}$
$\stackrel{\omega}{0}$
$\underset{\sim}{\mid}$

| $96,725.00$ | - | $96,725.00$ | $96,725.00$ | - |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $3,000.00$ | - | $3,000.00$ | $1,820.00$ | $1,180.00$ |
| $3,000.00$ | - | $3,000.00$ | $2,773.69$ | 226.31 |
| $1,500.00$ | - | $1,500.00$ | - | $1,500.00$ |

101,318.69 2,906.31

| 15-000-222-600 | 34,000.00 | - | 34,000.00 | 33,600.20 | 399.80 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 34,000.00 | - | 34,000.00 | 33,600.20 | 399.80 |
| 15-000-240-103 | 272,000.00 | - | 272,000.00 | 261,379.69 | 10,620.31 |


|  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |
| NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | $15-000-213-100$

$15-000-213-600$

15-000-222-600
15-000-240-103

## School: James J. Flynn

Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Undistributed Expend. -
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Undistributed Expend. -
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

Attend \& Social Work
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Programs:
Total Undistributed Expend.
Attend \& Social Work
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Service
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Health Service
penditures

Undist. Expend. - Guidance:
Salaries of Other Professional Staf
Purchased Professional -
Educational Services
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./
Sch. Library
Supplies and Materials
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./
Sch. Library
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals
Jє-
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

School: James J. Flynn
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical Assist.
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
School: James J. Flynn
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical Assist.
Other Purchased Services
Supplies and Materials
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./School Admin.

Other Objects
Total Undist. Expend. - Security Unallocated Benefits: Unallocated Benefits:
Social Security Contributions
Other Retirement Contributions -
Regular
Health Benefits
Total Unallocated Benefits
Total Personal Services Employee Benefits
Total Undistributed Expenditures
Regular
Health Benefits Total General Current Expense
School Based Expenditures
EXHIBIT D－3f
TVOLJV
OL TVNIG
（GAILVOGN）
／GAILISOd


LDIYLSIG TOOHOS DITGOd KOGWV HLYGd
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES－BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30， 2017

8¢-
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
POSITIVE/
望○
它
4
4
4



|  |  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |
| NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGE |


| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ORIGINAL BUDGET | BUDGET TRANSFERS |  |  | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15-110-100-101 | \$ | 663,328.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 663,328.00 | \$ | 647,425.25 |
| 15-120-100-101 |  | 3,100,647.00 |  | - |  | 3,100,647.00 |  | 3,089,564.02 |
| 15-190-100-106 |  | 449,938.00 |  | - |  | 449,938.00 |  | 417,105.72 |
| 15-190-100-320 |  | 4,200.00 |  | - |  | 4,200.00 |  | - |
| 15-190-100-340 |  | 26,250.00 |  | - |  | 26,250.00 |  | 19,343.75 |
| 15-190-100-500 |  | 10,000.00 |  | - |  | 10,000.00 |  | 5,600.00 |
| 15-190-100-610 |  | 565,346.00 |  | - |  | 565,346.00 |  | 530,535.77 |
| 15-190-100-640 |  | 200,000.00 |  | - |  | 200,000.00 |  | 180,835.30 |
| 15-190-100-800 |  | 9,000.00 |  | - |  | 9,000.00 |  | 4,974.00 |

$\stackrel{9}{7}$
$\stackrel{\sim}{2}$
$ल$
$ल$

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
${ }^{8} \varepsilon$-a Ligitx
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

[^8]118,303.61

 | $1,341,912.00$ | - | $1,341,912.00$ | $1,156,970.11$ | $184,941.89$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $7,605,297.00$ | - | $7,605,297.00$ | $7,168,726.31$ | $436,570.69$ |

| 15-000-211-100 | 133,529.00 | - | 133,529.00 | 132,889.00 | 640.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-000-211-600 | 2,250.00 | - | 2,250.00 | 1,093.00 | 1,157.00 |
|  | 135,779.00 | - | 135,779.00 | 133,982.00 | 1,797.00 |
| 15-000-213-100 | 175,727.00 | - | 175,727.00 | 175,727.00 | - |
| 15-000-213-600 | 7,500.00 | - | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | - |
|  | 183,227.00 | - | 183,227.00 | 183,227.00 | - |
| 15-000-218-104 | 94,320.00 | - | 94,320.00 | 94,320.00 | - |
| 15-000-218-600 | 4,669.00 | - | 4,669.00 | 3,700.00 | 969.00 |

[^9]$\begin{array}{rr}94,320.00 & 94,320.00 \\ 4,669.00 & 3,700.00\end{array}$

$15-000-218-104$
$15-000-218-600$

## School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson


$15-240-100-640$

$15-000-211-100$
$15-000-211-600$
Total Undistributed Expend. -
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services
School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Special Education - Instruction

Bilingual Education Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Special Education - Instruction

Bilingual Education Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Special Education - Instruction

Bilingual Education Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
路

School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Special Education - Instruction

Bilingual Education Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Special Education - Instruction

Bilingual Education Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Total Special Education - Instruction

Bilingual Education Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers
Other Salaries for Instruction
General Supplies
Textbooks
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction
Total Instruction
Undistributed Expend -
Attend. \& Social Work
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Undistributed Expend -
Attend. \& Social Work
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Undistributed Expend -
Attend. \& Social Work
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Undistributed Expend -
Attend. \& Social Work
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expend. -
Total Undistributed Expend. -
Attend \& Social Work Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Health Services Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Health Services

Total Undistributed Expenditures -
Health Services
Undist. Expend. - Guidance:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Supplies and Materials


PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

|  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |
| BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGE |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| $1,234,676.00$ | - | 1,23 |
|  |  | 1,11 |
| $1,116,893.00$ | - | 8 |
| $49,769.00$ | - | 8 |
| $85,250.00$ | - | 90 |
| $90,000.00$ | - |  |

EXHIBIT D-3g
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

[^10]YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
POSITIVE/
ร̊ $\varepsilon$ - - LIGIHXG
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

[^11]| $10,000.00$ | - | $10,000.00$ | $4,144.00$ | $5,856.00$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $10,000.00$ | - | $10,000.00$ | $4,144.00$ | $5,856.00$ |
| $117,998.00$ | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | $117,998.00$ | $100,000.00$ | $17,998.00$ |
| $155,107.00$ | - | $155,107.00$ | $100,000.00$ | $55,107.00$ |
| $3,014,900.00$ | - | $3,014,900.00$ | $2,931,593.96$ | $83,306.04$ |
| $3,288,005.00$ | - | $3,288,005.00$ |  |  |
| $3,288,005.00$ | - |  |  | $156,411.04$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $4,348,278.00$ | - | $4,388,005.00$ | $3,131,593.96$ | $156,411.04$ |
| $11,953,575.00$ | - |  |  |  |


| $\pm$ |
| :---: |
| 7 |
| 0 |
| $\infty$ |
| 0.0 |
| 6 |
|  |


| $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ | - | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ | - | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ | - | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ | - | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ |
| $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ | - | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ | - | $00^{\circ} 000^{\circ} 0 \mathrm{I}$ |

15-000-270-512 $15-000-291-220$
$15-000-291-241$
$15-000-291-270$ $0 \varepsilon \angle-00 \mathrm{I}-0 \mathrm{OL}-\mathrm{SI}$

## 

Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Contracted Services (Other Than Between
Home \& School) - Vendors
Home \& School) - Vendors
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Trasp. Serv.
 Unallocated Benefits:
Social Security Contributions Other Retirement Contributions -
Regular
Total Unallocated Benefits
Total Personal Services -
Employee Benefits
Total Undistributed Expenditures


#### Abstract

Total General Current Expense


Capital Outlay
Equipment
Regular Program - Instruction
$\quad$ Grades 1-5
Total Equipment
Total Capital Outlay
EXHIBIT D-3g


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson } \\
& \text { Current Expense: } \\
& \text { Instruction - Regular Programs: } \\
& \text { School Based Expenditures } \\
& \text { Other Financing Sources/(Uses): } \\
& \text { Operating Transfer In } \\
& \text { Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses) } \\
& \text { Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) } \\
& \text { Expenditures } \\
& \text { Fund Balances, July } 1 \\
& \text { Fund Balances, June } 30
\end{aligned}
$$

Чع- C LIGIHXG

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT } \\
\text { BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15 } \\
\text { SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL } \\
\text { YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, } 2017
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { TVOLDV } \\
\text { OL TVNIS } \\
\text { (GAILVOGN) } \\
\text { /GNILISOd }
\end{array} \\
& \begin{array}{r}
20,277.00 \\
152,153.65 \\
\\
56,590.19 \\
\\
14,200.00 \\
7,800.00 \\
4,200.00 \\
12,022.06 \\
66,405.23 \\
14,905.00 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$


$15-204-100-101$
$15-204-100-106$
$15-204-100-610$
$15-204-100-800$
 School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades 1 - 5
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction

Learning and/or Language Disabilities:
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities
 School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades 1 - 5
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction School: Robert N. Wilentz
Current Expense:
Instruction - Regular Programs:
Salaries of Teachers:
Preschool/Kindergarten
Grades $1-5$
Regular Programs - Undist. Instruction:
Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional
Educational Services
Purchased Technical Services
Other Purchased Services
General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Regular Programs - Instruction


Resource Room/Resource Center:
Resource Room/Resource Center:
Salaries of Teachers

|  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |
| $15-213-100-101$ | $407,522.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-106$ | $424,954.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-320$ | $1,500.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-610$ | $8,850.00$ | - |



|  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |
| $15-213-100-101$ | $407,522.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-106$ | $424,954.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-320$ | $1,500.00$ | - |
| $15-213-100-610$ | $8,850.00$ | - |


$153,791.00$

$407,522.00$
$424,954.00$
$1,500.00$
$8,850.00$
$\begin{array}{r}12,182.35 \\ - \\ 1,500.00 \\ 8,620.07 \\ \hline\end{array}$
N.
ì
in
Nे -

Total Resource Room/Resource Center
чع－ه шияІнхョ PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES－BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR

| ACCOUNTNUMBERS | JUNE 30， 2017 |  |  |  | POSITIVE／ （NEGATIVE） FINAL TO ACTUAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |  |
|  | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |  |
|  | 996，617．00 | － | 996，617．00 | 959，682．76 | 36，934．24 |
| 15－240－100－101 | 1，106，236．00 | － | 1，106，236．00 | 1，106，236．00 | － |
| 15－240－100－106 | 82，091．00 | － | 82，091．00 | 76，871．00 | 5，220．00 |
| 15－240－100－610 | 71，000．00 | － | 71，000．00 | 24，069．32 | 46，930．68 |
| 15－240－100－640 | 52，000．00 | － | 52，000．00 | 41，725．92 | 10，274．08 |
| 15－240－100－800 | 10，000．00 | － | 10，000．00 | － | 10，000．00 |




| － | 00｀¢ZL＇96 | 00｀SZL‘96 | － | 00｀¢ZL＇96 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6．06I | S0＇SLI＇EtI | 00＊998＇¢tI | － | 00＊998＇¢ $\quad$ I |
| S6.06I | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{S} 0 \times 60 \varepsilon^{‘} \mathrm{~L} \\ & 00^{\prime} 998^{\prime} \mathrm{S} \varepsilon \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00^{\circ} 00 \mathrm{~S}^{‘} \angle \\ & 00^{\circ} 998^{\prime} \mathrm{S} \mathrm{E} \end{aligned}$ | － | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 00.00 S^{〔} \angle \\ & 00^{\circ} 998^{\prime} \mathrm{SEL} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | L8＇S8S＇SSI | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ¢ ${ }^{\circ} \downarrow$ ¢ | － | $00^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ¢ ${ }^{\prime} \downarrow \angle I$ |

School：Robert N．Wilentz

## Instruction－Regular Programs： <br> Bilingual Education Instruction： <br> Salaries of Teachers <br> Other Salaries for Instruction <br> General Supplies <br> Other Object

Total Bilingual Education－Instruction


Total Instruction
Undistributed Expend－
Attend．\＆Social Work
Salaries
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undistributed Expend．－
Attend \＆Social Work
$15-000-211-100$
$15-000-211-600$
$15-000-211-800$路 $15-000-213-100$
$15-000-213-600$ カ0L－8Lて－000－SI

Undistributed Expenditures－Health Services
Salaries
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Undistributed Expend．－
Attend \＆Social Work


Salaries
Supplies and Materials Supplies and Materials

Total Undistributed Expenditures－
Health Services
Undist．Expend．－Guidance：
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
чع-ه шияінхэ PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15
SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
POSITIVE/
(NEGATIVE)
FINAL TO
ACTUAL
安
ACTUAL ' '

| ACCOUNT NUMBERS | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |
|  | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |
| 15-000-218-390 | 2,500.00 | - | 2,500.00 | - |
| 15-000-218-600 | 8,000.00 | - | 8,000.00 | - |
| 15-000-218-800 | 3,350.00 | - | 3,350.00 | - |
|  | 110,575.00 | - | 110,575.00 | 96,725.00 |
| 15-000-222-100 | 96,725.00 | - | 96,725.00 | 96,725.00 |
| 15-000-222-300 | 1,500.00 | - | 1,500.00 | 504.00 |
| 15-000-222-600 | 30,250.00 | - | 30,250.00 | 24,531.05 |


| $128,475.00$ | - | $128,475.00$ | $121,760.05$ | $6,714.95$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $253,460.00$ | - | $253,460.00$ |  |  |
| $151,718.00$ | - | $151,718.00$ | $148,073.20$ | $3,644.80$ |
| $1,439.00$ | - | $1,439.00$ | - | $1,439.00$ |
| $31,150.00$ | - | $31,150.00$ | $29,037.71$ | $2,112.29$ |


| $\begin{aligned} & \dot{g} \\ & \dot{\dot{~}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{n} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \overrightarrow{3} \\ & 0 . \\ & \hat{n} \\ & 0 \\ & \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  | $$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \stackrel{1}{n} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{H}} \end{aligned}$ |  | $15-000-240-103$

$15-000-240-105$
$15-000-240-500$
$15-000-240-600$ $15-000-266-100$
$15-000-266-610$
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./
Sch. Library
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./-
School Admin.

## Instruction - Regular Programs: Other Purchased Services Supplies and Materials Other Purchased Services Supplies and Materials Other Objects <br> Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library Salaries Purchased Professional Services Supplies and Materials <br> School: Robert N. Wilentz <br> Current Expense: Total Undist Expend. - Guidancentor

Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principa Salaries of Secretarial \& Clerical Assist Other Purchased Services Other Objects
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv./-
School Admin.
Undist. Expend. - Security
Salaries
General S
Total Undist. Expend. - Security


| PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT BLENDED RESOURCES FUND 15 SCHEDULE OF BLENDED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  | POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE) |
| School: Robert N. Wilentz | ACCOUNT NUMBERS | ORIGINAL BUDGET | BUDGET TRANSFERS | FINAL BUDGET | ACTUAL | FINAL TO <br> ACTUAL |
| Current Expense: Instruction - Regular Programs: Undist. Expend. Student Transportation Serv. Contr Serv (Oth. Than Bet Home \& Sch) - Vend |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 15-000-270-512 | 8,320.00 | - | 8,320.00 | 722.00 | 7,598.00 |
| Total Undist. Expend. - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Student Transportation Serv. |  | 8,320.00 | - | 8,320.00 | 722.00 | 7,598.00 |
| Unallocated Benefits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Social Security Contributions | 15-000-291-220 | 124,855.00 | - | 124,855.00 | 105,000.00 | 19,855.00 |
| Other Retirement Contributions - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 15-000-291-241 | 145,313.00 | - | 145,313.00 | 100,000.00 | 45,313.00 |
| Health Benefits | 15-000-291-270 | 2,965,200.00 | - | 2,965,200.00 | 2,731,593.96 | 233,606.04 |
| Total Unallocated Benefits |  | 3,235,368.00 | - | 3,235,368.00 | 2,936,593.96 | 298,774.04 |
| Total Personal Services - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee Benefits |  | 3,235,368.00 | - | 3,235,368.00 | 2,936,593.96 | 298,774.04 |
| Total Undistributed Expenditures |  | 4,345,335.00 | - | 4,345,335.00 | 3,984,490.83 | 360,844.17 |
| Total General Current Expense |  | 12,107,501.00 | - | 12,107,501.00 | 11,288,744.70 | 818,756.30 |
| Capital Outlay |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equipment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular Program - Instruction |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grades 1-5 | 15-120-100-730 | 100,600.00 | - | 100,600.00 | 1,816.00 | 98,784.00 |
| Total Equipment |  | 100,600.00 | - | 100,600.00 | 1,816.00 | 98,784.00 |
| Total Capital Outlay |  | 100,600.00 | - | 100,600.00 | 1,816.00 | 98,784.00 |

EXHIBIT D-3h


[^12]
## E. Special Revenue Fund

This page intentionally left blank

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
Revenues:
Local Sources
State Sources
Federal Source
Total Revenues

Expenditures:
Instruction:
Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers

| \$ | 1,184,364.29 | \$ | - | \$ | 188,394.65 | \$ | - | \$ | 55,600.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 37,961.25 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 144,144.00 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 448,510.39 |  | - |  | 103,253.47 |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 1,814,979.93 |  | - |  | 291,648.12 |  | - |  | 55,600.00 |
|  | 375,085.27 |  | 192,510.78 |  | 281,150.83 |  | - |  | 1,330,771.25 |
|  | 287,914.16 |  | 39,317.87 |  | 29,917.25 |  | - |  | 151,407.23 |
|  | - |  | 694,496.21 |  | 10,000.00 |  | - |  | 417,115.69 |
|  | 30,440.00 |  | 43,459.82 |  | 5,326.00 |  | - |  | 175.00 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,499.99 |
|  | 37,846.35 |  | - |  | - |  | 33,582.88 |  | 14,193.09 |
|  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 731,285.78 |  | 969,784.68 |  | 326,394.08 |  | 33,582.88 |  | 1,916,162.25 |

## Other Financing Use:

Contribution to SBB

Total Other Financing Use

| $1,616,976.00$ | - | - | - | $424,400.00$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1,616,976.00$ |  | - |  | - | - | $424,400.00$ |
| $\$$ | $4,163,241.71$ | $\$$ | $969,784.68$ | $\$$ | $618,042.20$ | $\$$ |

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## Revenues: <br> Local Sources <br> State Sources <br> Federal Sources <br> Total Revenues

Expenditures:
Instruction:
Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction Purchased Professional - Educational Services Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series) General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Instruction
Support Services:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Personal Services - Employee Benefits Purchased Educational Services
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)
Transportation
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Support Services

## Equipment:

Instructional Equipment
Non-Instructional Equipment
Total Equipment
Other Financing Use:
Transfer
Contribution to SBB
Total Other Financing Use

Total Expenditures

|  |  |  |  | Adult Basic |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| I.D.E.A. - Preschool | Preschool Education |  | Fresh Fruit \& Vegetable <br> Program |  | Non Public Textbook |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | - | $\$$ | - | $765,273.00$ | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | $37,341.00$ |


| $\$ 34,490.75$ | $\$$ | $5,289,307.06$ | $\$$ | $369,828.82$ | $\$$ | - | $\$$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | $3,740,569.75$ | - | - | - |  |  |  |
|  | - | $181,100.69$ | - | - | - |  |  |
|  | - | - | - | - | $20,463.00$ |  |  |
|  | - | - | $8,227.01$ | - | - |  |  |
|  | - | $2,786.21$ | - | - |  |  |  |


| $34,490.75$ | $9,210,977.50$ | $380,842.04$ | - | $20,463.00$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $1,692.52$ | $3,789,423.63$ | - | - | - |
| - | $4,218,844.29$ | $34,229.00$ | - | - |
| - | $3,715,907.50$ | - | - | - |
| $3,045.17$ | $849,300.00$ | - | $2,500.00$ | - |
| - | $161,308.91$ | - | - | - |
| $4,737.69$ | - | - | - | - |


| - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | $14,266.00$ | - | $37,341.00$ | - |
| - | $14,266.00$ | - | $37,341.00$ | - |


|  | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - |  |  |  | - | - |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Non - Public Technology |  | Non - Public Nursing |  | Non - Public SecurityAid |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Non - Public Ch. } 192 \\ \text { ESL } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Non - Public Ch. 192 Comp. Education |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources | \$ | - | \$ | - |  | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| State Sources |  | 9,230.00 |  | 31,950.00 |  | 17,750.00 |  | 36,540.00 |  | 110,183.00 |
| Federal Sources |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 9,230.00 | \$ | 31,950.00 | \$ | 17,750.00 | \$ | 36,540.00 | \$ | 110,183.00 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers | \$ | - | \$ | - |  | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Other Salaries for Instruction |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services |  | 9,230.00 |  | - |  | 17,750.00 |  | 36,540.00 |  | 110,183.00 |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series) |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| General Supplies |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Textbooks |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Objects |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Instruction |  | 9,230.00 |  | - |  | 17,750.00 |  | 36,540.00 |  | 110,183.00 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Purchased Educational Services |  | - |  | 31,950.00 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series) |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Transportation |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Supplies and Materials |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Objects |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Support Services |  | - |  | 31,950.00 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Equipment: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Non-Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Equipment |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Financing Use: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contibutor to SbB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total Other Financing Use |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 9,230.00 | \$ | 31,950.00 | \$ | \$ 17,750.00 | \$ | \$ 36,540.00 | \$ | 110,183.00 |

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

## Revenues: <br> Local Sources <br> State Sources <br> Federal Sources <br> Total Revenues

Expenditures:
Instruction:

## Salaries of Teachers

Other Salaries for Instruction
Purchased Professional - Educational Services Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series) General Supplies
Textbooks
Other Objects
Total Instruction
Support Services:
Salaries of Other Professional Staff
Personal Services - Employee Benefits Purchased Educational Services
Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series)
Transportation
Supplies and Materials
Other Objects
Total Support Services





## Equipment:

Instructional Equipment
Non-Instructional Equipment
Total Equipment
Other Financing Use:
Contribution to SBB

Total Other Financing Use
Total Expenditures

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

## COMBINING SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | Visual Performing Arts Grant |  | Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Local Sources | \$ | 325.00 | \$ | 802,939.00 |
| State Sources |  | - |  | 21,449,263.83 |
| Federal Sources |  | - |  | 8,637,613.20 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 325.00 | \$ | 30,889,816.03 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers | \$ | - | \$ | 7,121,985.57 |
| Other Salaries for Instruction |  | - |  | 3,740,569.75 |
| Purchased Professional - Educational Services |  | - |  | 427,894.94 |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series) |  | - |  | 152,453.00 |
| General Supplies |  | - |  | 559,990.87 |
| Textbooks |  | - |  | 2,786.21 |
| Other Objects |  | - |  | - |
| Total Instruction |  | - |  | 12,005,680.34 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff |  | - |  | 5,968,941.76 |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits |  | - |  | 4,763,322.32 |
| Purchased Educational Services |  | - |  | 4,869,469.40 |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 Series) |  | - |  | 936,617.82 |
| Transportation |  | - |  | 2,499.99 |
| Supplies and Materials |  | - |  | 249,976.40 |
| Other Objects |  | 325.00 |  | 325.00 |
| Total Support Services |  | 325.00 |  | 16,791,152.69 |
| Equipment: |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | - |
| Non-Instructional Equipment |  | - |  | 51,607.00 |
| Total Equipment |  | - |  | 51,607.00 |
| Other Financing Use: |  |  |  |  |
| Contribution to SBB |  | - |  | 2,041,376.00 |
| Total Other Financing Use |  | - |  | 2,041,376.00 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 325.00 | \$ | 30,889,816.03 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF PRESCHOOL EDUCATION AID OF EXPENDITURES BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | BUDGETED |  | ACTUAL |  | VARIANCE |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Teachers | \$ | 5,289,382.81 | \$ | 5,289,307.06 | \$ | 75.75 |
| Other Salaries for Instruction |  | 3,742,170.00 |  | 3,740,569.75 |  | 1,600.25 |
| General Supplies |  | 196,300.00 |  | 181,100.69 |  | 15,199.31 |
| Total Instruction |  | 9,227,852.81 |  | 9,210,977.50 |  | 16,875.31 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction |  | 140,548.00 |  | 140,548.00 |  | - |
| Salaries of Program Directors |  | 411,832.00 |  | 411,832.00 |  | - |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff |  | 916,341.00 |  | 916,340.40 |  | 0.60 |
| Salaries of Secr. And Clerical Assistants |  | 302,245.00 |  | 281,972.12 |  | 20,272.88 |
| Other Salaries |  | 1,302,135.90 |  | 1,302,135.90 |  | - |
| Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Spec. |  | 91,163.00 |  | 91,163.00 |  | - |
| Salaries of Masters Teachers |  | 646,614.00 |  | 645,432.21 |  | 1,181.79 |
| Personal Services - Employee Benefits |  | 6,373,088.29 |  | 4,218,844.29 |  | 2,154,244.00 |
| Other Purchased Professional Services |  | 27,800.00 |  | 20,702.50 |  | 7,097.50 |
| Purchased Educational Services - Contracted Pre-K |  | 3,736,720.00 |  | 3,695,205.00 |  | 41,515.00 |
| Purchased property Services |  | 24,000.00 |  | 15,000.00 |  | 9,000.00 |
| Contracted Transportation Serv. (Bet. Home \& Sch) |  | 834,300.00 |  | 834,300.00 |  | - |
| Supplies and Materials |  | 183,430.00 |  | 161,308.91 |  | 22,121.09 |
| Total Support Services |  | 14,990,217.19 |  | 12,734,784.33 |  | 2,255,432.86 |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional Equipment |  | 8,800.00 |  | - |  | 8,800.00 |
| Noninstructional Equipment |  | 45,000.00 |  | 14,266.00 |  | 30,734.00 |
| Total Facilities Acquisition and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction Services |  | 53,800.00 |  | 14,266.00 |  | 39,534.00 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 24,271,870.00 | \$ | 21,960,027.83 | \$ | 2,311,842.17 |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF PRESCHOOL EDUCATION AID OF EXPENDITURES BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## CALCULATION OF BUDGET \& CARRYOVER

| Total Revised 2016-2017 Preschool Education Aid Allocation | \$ | 20,314,440.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Add: Actual Preschool Education Aid Carryover (June 30, 2016) |  | 6,067,107.00 |
| Add: Budgeted Transfer from the General Fund, 2016-2017 |  | 765,273.00 |
| Total Preschool Education Aid Funds Available for 2017-2018 Budget |  | 27,146,820.00 |
| Less: 2016-2017 Budgeted Preschool Education Aid (Including prior year budgeted carryover) |  | $(24,271,870.00)$ |
| Available \& Unbudgeted Preschool Education Aid Funds as of June 30, 2017 |  | 2,874,950.00 |
| Add: June 30, 2017 - Unexpended Preschool Education Aid Funds |  | 2,311,842.17 |
| 2016-2017 Carryover - Preschool Education Aid Funds | \$ | 5,186,792.17 |
| 2016-2017 Preschool Education Aid Funds Carryover Budgeted in 2017-2018 | \$ | 2,947,344.00 |

This page intentionally left blank.
F. Capital Projects Fund

This page intentionally left blank.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS <br> YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

Fund Balance, July 1 ..... \$
282,249.00
Fund Balance, June 30\$282,249.00
Analysis of Balance
Fund Balance, Budgetary-Basis ..... \$ ..... 282,249.00
Less: Difference in Grant Revenue Recognized ..... (282,249.00)Fund Balance, GAAP-Basis\$

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGETARY BASIS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

|  |  | Prior Years | Current Year |  | Totals |  | Revised Authorized Cost |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues and Other Financing Sources: <br> State Sources - SDA Grant | \$ | 96,056,359.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 96,056,359.00 | \$ | 96,056,359.00 |
| Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources |  | 96,056,359.00 |  | - |  | 96,056,359.00 |  | 96,056,359.00 |
| Expenditures and Other Financing Uses: Construction Services |  | 95,774,110.00 |  | - |  | 95,774,110.00 |  | 96,056,359.00 |
| Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses |  | 95,774,110.00 |  | - |  | 95,774,110.00 |  | 96,056,359.00 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses | \$ | 282,249.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 282,249.00 | \$ | - |

This page intentionally left blank
EXHIBIT H-1


| TRUST |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PRIVATE- <br> PURPOSE |  |  |
| UNEMPLOYMENT | SCHOLARSHIP <br> COMPENSATION | TRUST <br> FUND | TOTALS |
|  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $1,828,979.77$ | $\$$ | $317,059.36$ |$\$$| $2,146,039.13$ |
| :--- |
|  |


|  | $1,824,157.91$ |  | - | $1,824,157.91$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - | $317,059.36$ | $317,059.36$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $1,824,157.91$ | $\$$ | $317,059.36$ | $\$$ | NET POSITION

Restricted - Held in Trust for Unemployment
Claims \& Other Purposes
Restricted - Scholarships
Total Net Position

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| UNEMPLOYMENT |
| :--- |
| COMPENSATION |
| TRUST |

PRIVATE-

COMPENSATION
TRUST

PURPOSE
SCHOLARSHIP
FUND

TOTAL TRUST

| ADDITIONS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Contributions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plan Member | \$ | 189,065.60 | \$ | - | \$ | 189,065.60 |
| Other |  | - |  | 6,383.45 |  | 6,383.45 |
| Total Contributions |  | 189,065.60 |  | 6,383.45 |  | 195,449.05 |
| Investment Earnings: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest |  | 5,294.51 |  | - |  | 5,294.51 |
| Net Investment Earnings |  | 5,294.51 |  | - |  | 5,294.51 |
| Total Additions |  | 194,360.11 |  | 6,383.45 |  | 200,743.56 |
| DEDUCTIONS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unemployment Claims |  | 167,851.98 |  | - |  | 167,851.98 |
| Scholarships Awarded |  | - |  | 15,147.09 |  | 15,147.09 |
| Total Deductions |  | 167,851.98 |  | 15,147.09 |  | 182,999.07 |
| Change in Net Position |  | 26,508.13 |  | (8,763.64) |  | 17,744.49 |
| Net Position - Beginning |  | 1,797,649.78 |  | 325,823.00 |  | 2,123,472.78 |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ | 1,824,157.91 | \$ | 317,059.36 | \$ | 2,141,217.27 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { BALANCE } \\ \text { JUNE 30, } \\ 2016 \end{gathered}$ |  | CASH <br> RECEIPTS |  | CASH <br> DISBURSEMENTS |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { BALANCE } \\ \text { JUNE 30, } \\ 2017 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Elementary Schools: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Early Childhood Center | \$ | 513.00 | \$ | 2,721.84 | \$ | 2,739.36 | \$ | 495.48 |
| Ceres School |  | 6,804.00 |  | 10,168.44 |  | 14,027.90 |  | 2,945.54 |
| James Flynn School |  | 1,978.00 |  | 21,312.20 |  | 20,086.94 |  | 3,203.26 |
| Pattern School |  | 23,719.00 |  | 8,580.15 |  | 7,335.64 |  | 24,963.51 |
| Dr. Herbert N. Richardson School |  | 12,249.00 |  | 13,459.24 |  | 16,009.33 |  | 9,698.91 |
| Wilentz School |  | 10,303.00 |  | 16,486.87 |  | 18,789.39 |  | 8,000.48 |
| Total Elementary Schools |  | 55,566.00 |  | 72,728.74 |  | 78,988.56 |  | 49,307.18 |
| Middle Schools: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| William C. McGinnis School |  | 6,764.00 |  | 55,788.12 |  | 43,955.00 |  | 18,597.12 |
| Samuel E. Shull School |  | 16,370.00 |  | 20,861.17 |  | 24,828.24 |  | 12,402.93 |
| Total Middle Schools |  | 23,134.00 |  | 76,649.29 |  | 68,783.24 |  | 31,000.05 |
| Adult Education |  | 18,005.00 |  | 1,577.78 |  | 469.72 |  | 19,113.06 |
| 9th Grade Academy Student Activity |  | - |  | 1,010.28 |  | - |  | 1,010.28 |
| Perth Amboy Adult School (PLA) |  | - |  | 1,096.33 |  | 677.00 |  | 419.33 |
| High School |  | 90,376.00 |  | 154,380.47 |  | 131,414.06 |  | 113,342.41 |
| Total Secondary Education |  | 108,381.00 |  | 158,064.86 |  | 132,560.78 |  | 133,885.08 |
| Total All Schools | \$ | 187,081.00 | \$ | 307,442.89 | \$ | 280,332.58 | \$ | 214,192.31 |

## EXHIBIT H-4

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> PAYROLL AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { BALANCE } \\ \text { JUNE 30, } \\ 2016 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | CASH <br> RECEIPTS |  | CASH <br> DISBURSEMENTS |  | BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash \& Cash Equivalents | \$ | 1,284,100.00 | \$ | 183,358,013.76 | \$ | 184,098,037.38 | \$ | 544,076.38 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 1,284,100.00 | \$ | 183,358,013.76 | \$ | 184,098,037.38 | \$ | 544,076.38 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 312,905.00 | \$ | - | \$ | 734.83 | \$ | 313,639.83 |
| Payroll Deductions \& |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Withholdings |  | 971,195.00 |  | 184,098,037.38 |  | 183,357,278.93 |  | 230,436.55 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 1,284,100.00 | \$ | 184,098,037.38 | \$ | 183,358,013.76 | \$ | 544,076.38 |

This page intentionally left blank.

## I. Long-Term Debt

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT I-2

| PURPOSE | INTEREST RATE |  | ORIGINAL ISSUE | AMOUNTOUTSTANDINGJUNE 30,2016 |  | ISSUED |  | RETIRED | AMOUNTOUTSTANDINGJUNE 30,2017 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 - Refunding COP | 2.25-4.25\% | \$ | 20,830,000.00 | \$ | 4,045,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ 2,895,000.00 | \$ | 1,150,000.00 |
|  |  |  |  | \$ | 4,045,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ 2,895,000.00 | \$ | 1,150,000.00 |

EXHIBIT I-3

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT } \\
& \text { DEBT SERVICE FUND } \\
& \text { BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE } \\
& \text { YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, } 2017
\end{aligned}
$$ Revenues:

Local Sources:
Local Tax Levy
State Sources:
Debt Service Aid Type II
Total Revenues
Expenditures:
Regular Debt Service:
Interest on Bonds
$\quad$ Redemption of Bond Principal
Interest on Certificate of Participation
$\quad$ Redemption of Certificate of
Participation Principal
Total Regular Debt Service
Total Expenditures
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under)
Expenditures
Fund Balance, July 1,
Fund Balance, June 30

\[

\]

$$
\begin{array}{rrrrrrr}
\hline & & & & & & \\
\$ 2,231,145.00 & \$ & - & \$ 2,231,145.00 & \$ 2,231,145.00 & \$ & - \\
2,993,493.00 & & - & 2,993,493.00 & 2,993,493.00 & & - \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

 | $249,282.00$ | - | $249,282.00$ | $249,281.76$ | 0.24 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $1,955,000.00$ | - | $1,955,000.00$ | $1,955,000.00$ | - |
| $125,356.00$ | - | $125,356.00$ | $125,356.00$ | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $2,895,000.00$ | - | $2,895,000.00$ | $2,895,000.00$ | - |
| $5,224,638.00$ | - | $5,224,638.00$ | $5,224,637.76$ | 0.24 |
| $5,224,638.00$ |  |  |  |  |

|  | - |  |  |  |  | 0.24 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.24 |
|  | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

This page intentionally left blank

Third Section

This page intentionally left blank

## Financial Trends Information

Financial trends information is intended to assist the user in understanding and assessing how the School District's financial position has changed over time. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the School District's financial performance. The Exhibits are presented for the last ten fiscal years.

This page intentionally left blank
EXHIBIT J-1

|  | FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2017 | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 | 2013 |  | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |  | 2009 |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted |  | 80,764,547.11 | 91,440,927.00 |  | 97,201,972.00 |  | $93,609,308.00$ | 97,258,862.00 |  | 73,669,451.00 | 16,321,207.00 | $19,663,346.00$ |  | 25,455,684.00 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) |  | (86,775,009.31) | (56,984,874.00) |  | (55,740,894.00) |  | 9,719,270.00 | (18,722,881.00) |  | $(20,842,662.00)$ | (9,988,850.00) | (19,285,068.00) |  | (19,117,549.00) |
| Total Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Position | \$ | 172,512,308.70 | \$ 193,014,294.00 | \$ | 185,508,796.00 | \$ | 236,097,718.00 | \$ 205,411,550.00 |  | \$ 170,685,061.00 | \$122,664,819.00 | \$ 114,912,909.00 | \$ | 116,152,664.00 |
| Business-Type Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ | 166,963.00 | \$ 220,702.00 | \$ | 274,441.00 | \$ | 290,906.00 | \$ 333,832.00 | \$ | 368,745.00 | \$ 176,172.00 | \$ 119,563.00 | \$ | 140,093.00 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) |  | 289,919.65 | 329,049.00 |  | 604,589.00 |  | 652,505.00 | 351,625.00 |  | 532,488.00 | 572,999.00 | 591,246.00 |  | 373,910.00 |
| Total Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Assets | \$ | 456,882.65 | \$ 549,751.00 | \$ | 879,030.00 | S | 943,411.00 | \$ 685,457.00 | \$ | 901,233.00 | \$ 749,171.00 | \$ 710,809.00 | \$ | 514,003.00 |
| District-Wide: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ | 178,689,733.90 | \$ 158,778,943.00 | \$ | 144,322,159.00 | \$ | 133,060,046.00 | \$ 127,209,401.00 |  | \$ 118,227,017.00 | \$116,508,834.00 | \$ 114,654,194.00 | \$ | 109,954,622.00 |
| Restricted |  | 80,764,547.11 | 91,440,927.00 |  | 97,201,972.00 |  | 93,609,308.00 | 97,258,862.00 |  | 73,669,451.00 | 16,321,207.00 | 19,663,346.00 |  | 25,455,684.00 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) |  | (86,485,089.66) | (56,655,825.00) |  | ( $55,136,305.00$ ) |  | 10,371,775.00 | (18,722,881.00) |  | (20,310,174.00) | (9,415,851.00) | (18,693,822.00) |  | (18,743,639.00) |
| Total District Net Position | \$ | 172,969,191.35 | \$ 193,564,045.00 | \$ | 186,387,826.00 | \$ | 237,041,129.00 | \$ 205,745,382.00 |  | \$ 171,586,294.00 | \$123,414,190.00 | \$ 115,623,718.00 | \$ | 116,666,667.00 |

Source: CAFR Schedule A-1
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $7,314,060.00$ | $7,437,903.00$ | $6,857,322.00$ | $6,249,365.00$ | $6,282,080.00$ | $1,021,165.00$ | $991,251.00$ | $1,128,573.00$ | $1,080,152.00$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $7,314,060.00$ | $7,437,903.00$ | $6,857,322.00$ | $6,249,365.00$ | $6,282,080.00$ | $1,021,165.00$ | $991,251.00$ | $1,128,573.00$ |
| $\$ 272,550,260.20$ | $\$ 257,269,312.00$ | $\$ 239,011,188.00$ | $\$ 207,472,250.00$ | $\$ 203,085,670.00$ | $\$ 121,133,570.00$ | $\$ 110,066,492.00$ | $\$$ | $113,168,780.00$ |


Special Education Other Instruction Vocational Support Services:
Tuition
Student and Instruction Related Services Student and Instruction Related
School Administration Services Educational Media Services/School
Library
School Administrative Services
General Administrative Services General Administrative Services
 Administration Technology Pupil Transportation Special Schools Charter Schools
Interest \& Other Charges Capital Outlay
Total Governmental Activities Total Governmental Activities
Expenses Expenses

Business-Type Activities: Food Service

Total Business-Type Activities

## Total District Expenses

Program Revenues:
Capital Grants \& Contributions
Operating Grants \& Contributions Total Governmental Activities
Total Governmental Activities
Program Revenues
Business-Type Activities:
Charges for Services:
Charges for Services
Food Service
Operating Grants \& Contributions
Total Business Type Activities
Program Revenues
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

## LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

EXHIBIT J-2

| FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |
| \$ 36,031,225.13 | \$ 36,402,427.00 | \$ 33,669,562.00 | \$ 35,658,041.00 | \$ | 35,913,676.00 | \$ | 5,783,356.00 | \$ | 5,655,821.00 | \$ | 7,389,344.00 | \$ | 6,469,085.00 |
| \$ $(236,426,167.17)$ | \$ (220,537,606.00) | \$ (205,277,245.00) | \$ (172,072,163.00) |  | 166,956,218.00) |  | 15,226,630.00) |  | 04,279,655.00) |  | 05,667,778.00) |  | (01,730,234.00) |

 $\xlongequal{\$(236,519,035.07) \$(220,866,885.00) \$(205,341,626.00) \$(171,814,209.00) \$(167,171,994.00) \$(115,350,214.00) \quad \$(104,410,671.00) \quad \$(105,779,436.00) \$(101,846,100.00)}$


| $\$(20,594,852.96)$ | $\$$ | $7,176,219.00$ | $\$$ | $14,074,271.00$ | $\$$ | $30,944,122.00$ | $\$$ | $34,510,713.00$ | $\$(76,911,701.00)$ | $\$(67,875,193.00)$ | $\$(68,819,698.00)$ | $\$(66,310,690.00)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | General Revenues \& Other Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities: Net (Expense)/Revenue:

Governmental Activities
Business-Type Activities Total District Program Revenues Total District-Wide Net Expense General Revenues \& Other Changes Purposes, Net
Taxes Levied for Debt Service Taxes Levied for Debt Service
Grants \& Contributions
Miscellaneous Income
Cancellation of Accounts Payable
Total Governmental Activities Total District-Wide
Change in Net Position:
Governmental Activities
Business-Type Activities
Total District
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

|  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 80,297,614.24 | \$ | 91,027,913.00 | \$ | 96,833,950.00 | \$ | 93,252,707.00 | \$ 96,901,051.00 | \$ | 73,211,766.00 | \$ | 16,003,807.00 | \$ 19,453,991.00 | \$ 25,242,507.00 |
|  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 24,825,420.69 |  | 35,563,616.00 |  | 27,204,461.00 |  | 20,045,171.00 |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (9,204,476.00) |  | (12,026,725.00) |  | (1,658,591.00) | (9,238,463.00) | (8,377,477.00) |


\$ $(1,571,468.13) \$(1,667,128.00) \$(1,649,222.00) \$(1,660,643.00) \$(1,574,621.00) \$(1,564,019.00) \$(1,715,435.00) \$(1,055,255.00) \$(1,290,316.00)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { General Fund: } \\
& \text { Restricted } \\
& \text { Committed } \\
& \text { Assigned } \\
& \text { Unassigned } \\
& \text { Total General Fund } \\
& \text { All Other Governmental Funds: } \\
& \text { Reserved } \\
& \text { Nonspendable } \\
& \text { Unassigned, Reported in: } \\
& \text { Capital Projects Fund } \\
& \text { Debt Service Fund } \\
& \text { Special Revenue Fund } \\
& \text { Total All Other Governmental } \\
& \text { Funds } \\
& \\
& \text { Source: CAFR Schedule B-1 }
\end{aligned}
$$

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES－GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS
（Modified Accrual Basis of Accountin


|  | $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \text { O} \\ & \text { Wi } \\ & \text { N } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\circ$ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 8888888 <br>  <br>  |  |  |
|  | $\circ$ $\stackrel{\circ}{+}$ $\sim$ 0 $م$ $م$ |  |  |  |
|  | 8 $\dot{1}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | 8888888 <br>  <br> 岗 |  |  |
|  |  | 8888888 <br>  <br>  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \text { ․ } \\ & \text { O. } \\ & \text { O } \\ & \underset{\sim}{1} \end{aligned}$ | 8888888 <br>  <br>  <br>  |  | $\begin{array}{ll} 8 & 0 \\ 8 & 7 \\ 0 & 7 \\ 7 & 0 \\ \underset{\sim}{0} \end{array}$ |
|  | 8 B 0 0 N N $=$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8888888 <br>  <br>  <br>  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| $258,941,305.34$ | $234,313,269.00$ | $220,421,838.00$ | $206,393,772.00$ | $205,029,147.00$ | $182,458,483.00$ | $184,096,317.00$ | $186,028,926.00$ | $183,153,293.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

- 

$00 \cdot I \angle S ' セ T I$ － 00
Source：CAFR Schedule B－2

| FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, | $\begin{gathered} \text { INSURANCE } \\ \text { REFUNDS/ } \\ \text { SETTLEMENTS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | CANCELLATION OF PRIOR YEAR LiAbiLITIES | $\begin{gathered} \text { INTEREST } \\ \text { ON } \\ \text { INVESTMENTS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | TUITION |  | PRIOR YEAR REFUND |  | ELLANEOUS |  | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2017 | \$ | \$ 3,824,271.10 | \$ | \$ | \$ | - | \$ | 994,044.30 | \$ | 4,818,315.40 |
| 2016 | 5,736.00 | 921,557.00 | 68,881.00 | 52,411.00 |  | 440,768.00 |  | 1,002,205.00 |  | 2,491,558.00 |
| 2015 | 248.00 | 664,545.00 | 37,237.00 |  |  | 482,385.00 |  | 405,431.00 |  | 1,589,846.00 |
| 2014 | 570,705.00 | - | 32,553.00 |  |  | 224,650.00 |  | 293,271.00 |  | 1,121,179.00 |
| 2013 | 1,353,923.00 | - | 34,364.00 | 63,437.00 |  | 300,854.00 |  | 189,046.00 |  | 1,941,624.00 |
| 2012 | 411,779.00 | 507,102.00 | 96,774.00 | 41,153.00 |  | 302,248.00 |  | 477,497.00 |  | 1,836,553.00 |
| 2011 | - | 89,744.00 | 157,802.00 |  |  | 332,838.00 |  | 421,291.00 |  | 1,001,675.00 |
| 2010 | 30,669.00 | 529,287.00 | 267,499.00 | 130,140.00 |  | 295,888.00 |  | 529,833.00 |  | 1,783,316.00 |
| 2009 | - | - | 696,508.00 | 97,772.00 |  | 281,974.00 |  | 270,460.00 |  | 1,346,714.00 |
| Total | \$ 2,373,060.00 | \$ 6,536,506.10 | \$ 1,391,618.00 | \$ 384,913.00 | \$ | 2,661,605.00 | \$ | 4,583,078.30 | \$ | 17,930,780.40 |

Source: District Records

## Revenue Capacity Information

Revenue capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the School District's ability to generate revenues. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of these factors and how they relate to the School District's ability to generate revenues.

This page intentionally left blank
EXHIBIT J-6
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT


| YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, |  | NET ASSESSED VALUATIONS TAXABLE |  | ESTIMATED FULL CASH VALUATIONS | PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED TO ESTIMATED FULL CASH VALUATIONS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2017 | \$ | 3,239,648,345.00 | \$ | 3,264,101,142.00 | 99.25\% |
| 2016 |  | 3,238,323,149.00 |  | 3,074,156,692.00 | 105.34\% |
| 2015 |  | 3,207,480,830.00 |  | 3,206,794,805.00 | 100.02\% |
| 2014 |  | 3,181,032,187.00 |  | 3,204,095,668.00 | 99.28\% |
| 2013 |  | 3,251,554,115.00 |  | 3,201,759,030.00 | 101.56\% |
| 2012 |  | 3,435,096,558.00 |  | 3,244,494,494.00 | 105.87\% |
| 2011 |  | 3,504,572,359.00 |  | 3,724,001,924.00 | 94.11\% |
| 2010 |  | 3,641,458,671.00 |  | 3,737,181,201.00 | 97.44\% |
| 2009 |  | 3,616,696,812.00 |  | 3,345,806,221.00 | 108.10\% |
| 2008 |  | 3,606,671,455.00 |  | 3,461,260,642.00 | 104.20\% |

[^13]EXHIBIT J-7





## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS, CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

|  | 2017 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | \% OF TOTAL |
|  | TAXABLE |  | DISTRICT NET |
| Taxpayer | ASSESSED |  | ASSESSED |
|  | VALUE | RANK | VALUE |

## DATA NOT AVAILABLE

Total


2008

|  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \% OF TOTAL |
| TAXABLE |  | DISTRICT NET |
| ASSESSED |  | ASSESSED |
| VALUE | RANK | VALUE |

## DATA NOT AVAILABLE

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS 

| $\begin{gathered} \text { FISCAL } \\ \text { YEAR } \end{gathered}$ |  | TAXES LEVIED FOR | COLLECTED WITHIN THE FISCAL YEAR OF THE LEVY |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COLLECTIONS } \\ & \text { IN } \\ & \text { SUBSEQUENT } \\ & \text { YEARS } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENDED |  | THE FISCAL |  |  | PERCENTAGE |  |
| JUNE 30, |  | YEAR |  | AMOUNT | OF LEVY |  |
| 2017 | \$ | 24,993,698.00 | \$ | 24,993,698.00 | 100.00\% | \$ |
| 2016 |  | 23,986,399.00 |  | 23,986,399.00 | 100.00\% | - |
| 2015 |  | 24,075,000.00 |  | 24,075,000.00 | 100.00\% | 869,154.00 |
| 2014 |  | 23,901,036.00 |  | 23,901,036.00 | 100.00\% | 750,879.00 |
| 2013 |  | 24,012,099.00 |  | 24,012,099.00 | 100.00\% | 820,038.00 |
| 2012 |  | 24,031,383.00 |  | 24,031,383.00 | 100.00\% | 853,014.00 |
| 2011 |  | 23,585,709.00 |  | 23,585,709.00 | 100.00\% | 854,654.00 |
| 2010 |  | 21,563,901.00 |  | 21,563,901.00 | 100.00\% | 897,030.00 |
| 2009 |  | 20,066,646.00 |  | 20,066,646.00 | 100.00\% | 688,377.00 |
| 2008 |  | 19,060,222.00 |  | 19,060,222.00 | 100.00\% | 32,601.00 |

Source: District records including the Certificate and Report of School Taxes (A4F form)
a. School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

## Debt Capacity Information

Debt capacity information is intended to assist users in understanding and assessing the School District's debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt. Please refer to the following exhibits for historical view of the School District's outstanding debt and it's debt capacity.

This page intentionally left blank

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS



Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See Exhibit J-14 for personal income and population data.

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| $\begin{gathered} \text { FISCAL } \\ \text { YEAR } \end{gathered}$ | ESTIMATED | NET |  | NET |  | PERCENTAGE |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | GENERAL | OF ACTUAL |  |
|  | SCHOOL |  | ASSESSED |  | BONDED | TAXABLE |  |
| ENDED | DISTRICT |  | VALUATION |  | DEBT | VALUE OF |  |
| JUNE 30, | POPULATION |  | TAXABLE |  | UTSTANDING | PROPERTY | PER CAPITA |
| 2017 | 7,685,000 | \$ | 3,239,648,345.00 | \$ | 6,450,000.00 | 0.20\% | 245 |
| 2016 | 7,255,000 |  | 3,238,323,149.00 |  | 11,300,000 | 0.35\% | 218 |
| 2015 | 9,165,000 |  | 3,207,480,830.00 |  | 16,000,000 | 0.50\% | 309 |
| 2014 | 11,015,000 |  | 3,181,032,187.00 |  | 20,540,000 | 0.65\% | 397 |
| 2013 | 1,281,000 |  | 3,251,554,115.00 |  | 24,960,000 | 0.77\% | 482 |
| 2012 | 14,565,000 |  | 3,435,096,558.00 |  | 29,280,000 | 0.85\% | 579 |
| 2011 | 157,650,000 |  | 3,504,572,359.00 |  | 32,955,000 | 0.94\% | 677 |
| 2010* Census | 17,290,000 |  | 3,641,458,671.00 |  | 36,870,000 | 1.01\% | 757 |
| 2009 | 18,760,000 |  | 3,616,696,812.00 |  | 39,970,000 | 1.11\% | 810 |
| 2008 | 2,028,000 |  | 3,606,671,455.00 |  | 43,500,000 | 1.21\% | 890 |

[^14]
# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016 

| GOVERNMENTAL UNIT | $\begin{gathered} \text { DEBT } \\ \text { OUTSTANDING } \end{gathered}$ | ESTIMATED PERCENTAGE APPLICABLE |  | SHARE OF OVERLAPPING DEBT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt Repaid With Property Taxes: |  |  |  |  |
| City of Perth Amboy | \$ 116,606,896.00 | 100.000\% | \$ | 116,606,896.00 |
| Middlesex County General Obligation Debt | 530,689,269.00 | 2.995\% |  |  |
| Other Debt: |  |  |  |  |
| County of Middlesex - Township's Share (\%) | 154,687,010.00 | 5.164\% |  | 7,988,037.20 |
| Subtotal, Overlapping Debt |  |  |  | 124,594,933.20 |
| Perth Amboy School District Direct Debt |  |  |  | 6,450,000.00 |
| Total Direct \& Overlapping Debt |  |  | \$ | 131,044,933.20 |
| Sources: Middlesex County Office of the Treasurer, City of Perth Amboy |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Perth Amboy. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping payment. |  |  |  |  |
| For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value. |  |  |  |  |

EXHIBIT J-13

|  |  | 2016 |  | 2015 |  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Debt Limit | \$ | 123,948,131.00 | \$ | 128,159,338.00 | \$ | 128,671,323.00 | \$ | 135,603,406.00 | \$ | 142,520,821.00 | \$ | 144,316,059.00 | \$ | 140,589,974.00 | \$ | 127,837,742.00 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit |  | 11,300,000.00 |  | 16,000,000.00 |  | 20,540,000.00 |  | 24,960,000.00 |  | 29,280,000.00 |  | 32,955,000.00 |  | 36,870,000.00 |  | 39,970,000.00 |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ | 112,648,131.00 | \$ | 112,159,338.00 | \$ | 108,131,323.00 | \$ | 110,643,406.00 | \$ | 113,240,821.00 | \$ | 111,361,059.00 | \$ | 103,719,974.00 | \$ | 87,867,742.00 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit |  | 9.12\% |  | 12.48\% |  | 15.96\% |  | 18.41\% |  | 20.54\% |  | 22.84\% |  | 26.23\% |  | 31.27\% |
|  | Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016 | \$ | 3,202,852,120.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2015 |  | 2,984,011,738.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2014 |  | 3,109,245,998.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 9,296,109,856.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Equalized Valuation of Taxable Property |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 3,098,703,285.33 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Limit (4\% of Average Equalization Value) |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 123,948,131.41 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Bonded School Debt |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6,450,000.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Legal Debt Margin |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 117,498,131.41 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Middlesex County Board of Taxation
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS
(Dollars in Thousands)

## Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic and economic information is intended (1) to assist users in understanding the socioeconomic environment within the School District operates and (2) to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial statement information over time and among school districts. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the demographic and economic statistics and factors prevalent in the location in which the School District operates.

This page intentionally left blank

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS 

| YEAR | PER CAPITA <br> PERSONAL <br> INCOME (c) | UNEMPLOYMENT <br> RATE (d) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2017 | 51,744 | $2,347,753,536$ | $5.90 \%$ |
| 2016 | 51,744 | $2,347,753,536$ | $6.90 \%$ |
| 2015 | 51,744 | $2,347,753,536$ | $8.40 \%$ |
| 2014 | 51,744 | $2,347,753,536$ | $10.00 \%$ |
| 2013 | 51,744 | $2,347,753,536$ | $15.10 \%$ |
| 2012 | 51,744 | $2,347,753,536$ | $14.50 \%$ |
| 2011 | 50,535 | $2,438,616,960$ | $14.40 \%$ |
| 2010 | 48,711 | $2,360,242,794$ | $14.20 \%$ |
| 2009 | 48,711 | $2,360,242,794$ | $8.90 \%$ |
| 2008 | 49,368 | $2,367,936,120$ | $8.90 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. These numbers are estimated by the Bureau and may be revised from year to year.
a Population information provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development. These numbers are estimated by the Department and may be revised from year to year.
b Personal income has been estimated based upon the county population and per capita personal income presented.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Per capita personal income by county estimated based upon the 2000 Census published by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Unemployment data provided by the NJ Dept of Labor and Workforce Development. Note that that there is recent revised data for the years 2004 through 2001 due to the new unemployment estimation procedure.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO 

## DATA NOT AVAILABLE

Source: Middlesex County Department of Economic Development and Tourism; The city of Perth Amboy, Official Statements

## Operating Information

Operating information is intended to provide contextual information about the School District's operations and resources to assist readers in using financial statement information to understand and assess the School District's economic condition. Please refer to the following exhibits for a historical view of the factors and statistics pertinent to the School District's operations.

This page intentionally left blank
PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Function/Program | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 799 | 799 | 756 | 769 | 742 | 718 | 706 | 622 | 622 |
| Special Education | 110 | 110 | 108 | 107 | 96 | 96 | 105 | 103 | 111 |
| Other Special Instruction | 43 | 43 | 40 | 34 | 33 | 35 | 33 | 32 | 30 |
| Other Instruction | 73 | 73 | 68 | 73 | 72 | 67 | 62 | 82 | 63 |
| Support Services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Student \& Instruction Related Services | 259 | 259 | 251 | 247 | 246 | 247 | 240 | 258 | 263 |
| General Administration | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| School Administrative Services | 31 | 31 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 27 | 23 | 26 | 27 |
| Other Administrative Services | 36 | 36 | 39 | 35 | 30 | 19 | 15 | 18 | 16 |
| Central Services | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Administrative Information Technology | 19 | 19 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 17 | 10 | 12 | 11 |
| Plant Operations \& Maintenance | 109 | 109 | 98 | 95 | 98 | 90 | 79 | 88 | 86 |
| Pupil Transportation | 29 | 29 | 23 | 21 | 18 | 21 | 26 | 27 | 27 |
| Other Support Services | 139 | 139 | 129 | 129 | 120 | 114 | 36 | 27 | 27 |
| Special Schools | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Food Service | 76 | 76 | 71 | 70 | 72 | 74 | 68 | 69 | 68 |
| Total | 1,734 | 1,734 | 1,638 | 1,631 | 1,580 | 1,531 | 1,427 | 1,389 | 1,376 |

Source: District Personnel Records

| FISCAL YEAR | ENROLLMENT | OPERATING EXPENDITURES <br> (a) | COST PER PUPIL | PERCENTAGE CHANGE | TEACHING STAFF (b) | ```AVERAGE DAILY ENROLLMENT (ADE) (c)``` | AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (ADA) (c) | \% CHANGE IN AVERAGE DAILY ENROLLMENT | STUDENT ATTENDANCE PERCENTAGE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2017 | 10,601 | \$ 204,843,771.95 | \$ 19,323.06 | 11.10\% | 980 | 11,164.10 | 10,361.90 | 0.00\% | 92.81\% |
| 2016 | 12,232 | 212,746,937.00 | 17,392.65 | -1.92\% | 980 | 11,164.10 | 10,361.90 | 12.12\% | 92.81\% |
| 2015 | 11,403 | 202,215,505.00 | 17,733.54 | 0.17\% | 972 | 9,957.60 | 9,659.70 | -0.17\% | 97.01\% |
| 2014 | 10,990 | 194,554,892.00 | 17,702.90 | 0.21\% | 973 | 9,974.20 | 9,511.80 | 0.38\% | 95.36\% |
| 2013 | 10,707 | 189,139,699.00 | 17,665.05 | 7.30\% | 943 | 9,936.20 | 9,503.50 | -3.03\% | 95.65\% |
| 2012 | 10,688 | 175,955,749.00 | 16,462.93 | -1.07\% | 916 | 10,247.00 | 9,743.90 | 0.81\% | 95.09\% |
| 2011 | 10,530 | 175,229,293.00 | 16,640.96 | -1.26\% | 906 | 10,165.00 | 9,591.80 | 1.76\% | 94.36\% |
| 2010 | 10,464 | 176,353,031.00 | 16,853.31 | -1.26\% | 958 | 9,989.50 | 9,422.60 | -4.27\% | 94.33\% |
| 2009 | 9,708 | 165,699,703.00 | 17,068.37 | 0.31\% | 949 | 10,434.60 | 9,774.80 | 9.24\% | 93.68\% |
| 2008 | 9,552 | 162,536,784.00 | 17,015.99 | 6.95\% | 947 | 9,552.00 | 8,848.00 | -2.00\% | 92.63\% |

Sources: District records

[^15]| DISTRICT BUILDINGS | $\underline{2017}$ | $\underline{2016}$ | $\underline{2015}$ | $\underline{2014}$ | $\underline{2013}$ | $\underline{2012}$ | 2011 | $\underline{2010}$ | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Elementary School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St. Mary's |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 44,920 | 44,920 | 44,920 | 44,920 | 44,920 | - | - | - | 44,920 |
| Capacity (Students) | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 300 | - | - | - | 300 |
| Enrollment | 340 | 340 | 340 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | 225 |
| Paterson School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 22,130 | 22,130 | 22,130 | 22,130 | 22,130 | 22,130 | 22,130 | 2,213 | 22,130 |
| Capacity (Students) | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 245 |
| Enrollment | 200 | 200 | 156 | 100 | 100 | 133 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| Anthony V. Ceres School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Capacity (Students) | 610 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 610 | 610 |
| Enrollment | 710 | 710 | 700 | 720 | 676 | 688 | 622 | 586 | 586 |
| Public School No. 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 | 19,050 |
| Capacity (Students) | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 200 |
| Enrollment | 160 | 160 | 160 | 170 | 82 | 40 | 45 | 40 | 177 |
| Dr. Herbert N. Richardson School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 150,000 | 150,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| Capacity (Students) | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Enrollment | 858 | 858 | 766 | 760 | 785 | 895 | 682 | 658 | 617 |
| James J. Flynn School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 | 88,000 |
| Capacity (Students) | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 |
| Enrollment | 896 | 896 | 878 | 1,015 | 900 | 922 | 837 | 842 | 782 |
| E.J. Patten School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 |
| Capacity (Students) | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Enrollment | 959 | 959 | 970 | 1,020 | 884 | 941 | 881 | 830 | 832 |
| Robert N. Wilentz School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 | 80,500 |


| DISTRICT BUILDINGS | $\underline{2017}$ | $\underline{2016}$ | $\underline{2015}$ | $\underline{2014}$ | $\underline{2013}$ | $\underline{2012}$ | $\underline{2011}$ | $\underline{2010}$ | $\underline{2009}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capacity (Students) | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Enrollment | 919 | 919 | 892 | 959 | 917 | 932 | 861 | 847 | 780 |
| Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Center |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 | 67,000 |
| Capacity (Students) | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Enrollment | 737 | 737 | 729 | 760 | 659 | 622 | 705 | 703 | 712 |
| Our Lady of Hungary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 18,124 | 18,124 | 1,824 | 18,124 | 18,124 | 18,124 | 18,124 | 18,124 | 18,124 |
| Capacity (Students) | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Enrollment | 160 | 160 | 160 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Perth Amboy Early Childhood Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | - | - | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Capacity (Students) | - | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | - | - | - |
| Enrollment | - | - | - | - | 60 | 57 | - | - | - |
| Middle School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| William C. McGinnis School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| Capacity (Students) | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 | 1,230 |
| Enrollment | 1,323 | 1,323 | 1,230 | 1,205 | 1,239 | 1,336 | 1,385 | 1,402 | 1,297 |
| Samuel E. Shull School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 | 137,653 |
| Capacity (Students) | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Enrollment | 1,461 | 1,461 | 1,356 | 1,466 | 1,410 | 1,258 | 1,393 | 1,396 | 1,349 |
| High School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Perth Amboy High School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Square Feet | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 | 255,262 |
| Capacity (Students) | 12,000 | 12,000 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Enrollment | 1,494 | 1,494 | 1,387 | 1,748 | 2,185 | 2,341 | 2,455 | 2,238 | 2,203 |
| Early Childhood Center |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Edmund Hmieleski Early Childhood Center Square Feet | 57,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 | 57,000 | - |

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS


$\underset{\sim}{\infty}$


N
N
N
N
N 8
in


$\underset{\sim}{\underset{\sim}{\underset{\sim}{7}}} \underset{\sim}{\circ}$


$\begin{array}{lll}\text { N } & 8 \\ \text { N } \\ \text { N } \\ \text { N } \\ \text { N }\end{array}$
8
응

DISTRICT BUILDINGS
Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Center
Capacity (Students)
Our Lady of Hungary
Cuacity (Students)
Enrollment
Perth Amboy Early Childhood Education
Capare (Sts)
Ent


Samuel E. Shull School
Capacity (Stu
Enrollment
High School
Perth Amboy High School
Square Feet
Capacity (Students)
Enrollment
Early Childhood Center
Edmund Hmieleski Early Childhood Center
Square Feet


| 울\| |
| :---: |
|  |  |


|  |
| :---: |
| ㄹ.\| |


PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION



PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
UNAUDITED

| SCHOOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FACILITIES |  | $\underline{2017}$ |  | $\underline{2016}$ |  | $\underline{2015}$ |  | $\underline{2014}$ |  | $\underline{2013}$ |  | $\underline{2012}$ |  | $\underline{2011}$ |  | $\underline{2010}$ |  | $\underline{2009}$ |  | $\underline{2008}$ |
| Edmund Hmieleski | \$ | 101,629.11 | \$ | 93,961.00 | \$ | 19,253.00 | \$ | 14,756.00 | \$ | 21,921.00 | \$ | 21,540.00 | \$ | 21,959.00 | \$ | 9,799.00 | \$ | 40,292.00 | \$ | 41,832.00 |
| Paterson School |  | 162,433.96 |  | 150,178.00 |  | 133,660.00 |  | 107,002.00 |  | 83,471.00 |  | 72,919.00 |  | 58,521.00 |  | 46,097.00 |  | 66,810.00 |  | 34,019.00 |
| Anthony V. Ceres School |  | 126,787.35 |  | 117,221.00 |  | 50,722.00 |  | 98,265.00 |  | 32,045.00 |  | 31,639.00 |  | 64,318.00 |  | 32,444.00 |  | 37,304.00 |  | 42,313.00 |
| Public School No. 7 |  | 114,626.82 |  | 105,978.00 |  | 43,894.00 |  | 46,289.00 |  | 27,068.00 |  | 75,974.00 |  | 50,501.00 |  | 19,183.00 |  | 30,921.00 |  | 28,368.00 |
| Dr. Herbert N. Richardson School |  | 103,349.95 |  | 95,552.00 |  | 43,202.00 |  | 45,523.00 |  | 44,658.00 |  | 43,940.00 |  | 78,047.00 |  | 35,511.00 |  | 48,366.00 |  | 42,734.00 |
| James J. Flynn School |  | 117,596.92 |  | 108,724.00 |  | 48,541.00 |  | 56,600.00 |  | 32,542.00 |  | 93,629.00 |  | 65,037.00 |  | 27,221.00 |  | 36,892.00 |  | 35,207.00 |
| E.J. Patten School |  | 149,876.47 |  | 138,568.00 |  | 71,437.00 |  | 71,853.00 |  | 54,930.00 |  | 78,106.00 |  | 78,418.00 |  | 47,731.00 |  | 58,960.00 |  | 52,913.00 |
| Robert N. Wilentz School |  | 174,537.17 |  | 161,368.00 |  | 88,898.00 |  | 92,272.00 |  | 80,326.00 |  | 71,358.00 |  | 104,602.00 |  | 90,712.00 |  | 86,556.00 |  | 57,611.00 |
| William C. McGinnis School |  | 193,551.86 |  | 178,948.00 |  | 185,129.00 |  | 144,612.00 |  | 125,779.00 |  | 146,505.00 |  | 81,158.00 |  | 212,125.00 |  | 248,694.00 |  | 204,493.00 |
| Samuel E. Shull School |  | 179,908.44 |  | 166,334.00 |  | 194,030.00 |  | 63,436.00 |  | 51,220.00 |  | 114,089.00 |  | 85,321.00 |  | 79,710.00 |  | 57,145.00 |  | 71,440.00 |
| Perth Amboy High School |  | 537,317.66 |  | 496,776.00 |  | 524,677.00 |  | 501,442.00 |  | 257,933.00 |  | 204,402.00 |  | 245,065.00 |  | 324,709.00 |  | 323,506.00 |  | 295,517.00 |
| Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Learning Center |  | 101,629.11 |  | 93,961.00 |  | 132,263.00 |  | 99,644.00 |  | 182,617.00 |  | 60,503.00 |  | 58,421.00 |  | 33,412.00 |  | 27,652.00 |  | 48,091.00 |
| Adult High School |  | 157,720.30 |  | 145,820.00 |  | 89,469.00 |  | 93,615.00 |  | 260,085.00 |  | 116,503.00 |  | 96,024.00 |  | 82,661.00 |  | 60,494.00 |  | 40,700.00 |
| Grand Total |  | 2,220,965.12 | \$ | 2,053,389.00 |  | ,625,175.00 | \$ | 1,435,309.00 | \$ | 1,254,595.00 | \$ | 1,131,107.00 | \$ | 1,087,392.00 | \$ | ,041,315.00 |  | 123,592.00 | \$ | 995,238.00 |

## PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> INSURANCE SCHEDULE <br> JUNE 30, 2017 <br> UNAUDITED

|  | COVERAGE | DEDUCTIBLE |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| School Package Policy (NJSBAIG) | $304,856,700$ | $\$$ |
| Property and Contents | $5,732,000$ | 5,000 |
| Electronic Data Processing | $100,000,000$ | 5,000 |
| Boller and Machinery | 500,000 | 5,000 |
| Crime | $11,000,000$ | 1,000 |
| Comprehensive General Liability | $11,000,000$ |  |
| Bodily Injury from Products \& Completed Operations | $11,000,000$ |  |
| Sexual Abuse | $11,000,000$ | 1,000 |
| Comprehensive Automobile Liability | $50,000,000$ |  |
| Excess Liability - Fireman's Fund Insurances Company |  | 30,000 |
| School Leaders Errors and Omissions Liability | $11,000,000$ |  |
| NJSBAIG |  |  |
| Workers Compensation - NJSBAIG | $2,000,000$ |  |
| Employers Liability Limits | $1,000,000$ |  |
| Student Accident Insurances- Bollinger Insurances |  |  |
| Maximum Benefit Blanket Athletic Coverage Include Football | 150,000 |  |
| Public Official Bond - NJSBAIG | $1,000,000$ | $1,000,000$ |

This page intentionally left blank.

## SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Fourth Section

This page intentionally left blank

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS 

Honorable President and Members<br>of the Board of Education<br>Perth Amboy School District<br>County of Middlesex<br>Perth Amboy, New Jersey 08861

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Perth Amboy Public School District, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Perth Amboy School District’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated April 10, 2018. Our report disclaims the opinions on Governmental Activities, Business-Type Activities, \& Proprietary Fund financial statements because the District has not provided us the necessary information for us to complete our audit of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017. In addition, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the general fund, special revenue fund, capital projects fund, debt service fund, permanent fund and fiduciary funds of the Perth Amboy School District, County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Perth Amboy School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Perth Amboy School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs to be material weaknesses as finding no's. 2017-001 through 2017-013. We also identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs to be significant deficiencies as finding no's. 2017-014 trough 2017-2017.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Perth Amboy School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

## The Perth Amboy School District's Response to Findings

The Perth Amboy School District's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The School District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

## Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey, and federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities, in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,
HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.


Kevin P. Frenia
Certified Public Accountant
Public School Accountant, No. 1011

April 27, 2018
Freehold, New Jersey

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND NEW JERSEY OMB CIRCULAR 15-08 

Honorable President and Members<br>of the Board of Education<br>Perth Amboy School District<br>County of Middlesex<br>Perth Amboy, New Jersey 08861

## Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the Perth Amboy School District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School District's major federal and state programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Perth Amboy School District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

## Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Perth Amboy School District's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance); New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid; and the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

In our opinion, the Perth Amboy School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Perth Amboy School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal or state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal or state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB's Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Respectfully Submitted,

## HOLMAN FRENIA ALLISON, P.C.



Kevin P. Frenia
Certified Public Accountant
Public School Accountant, No. 1011

April 27, 2018
Freehold, New Jersey






$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { PASS THROUGH } \\
& \text { ENTTTYY } \\
& \text { IENTFINGG } \\
& \text { NUMBER }
\end{aligned}
$$







${ }^{10.553}$


| federal grantor PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR PROGRAM TITLE OR CLUSTER |
| :---: |
|  |
| Passed Through New Jersey Department of Human Services: Medical Assistance Program (SEMI) |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture <br> Passed Through New Jersey Department of Agriculture <br> Child Nutrition Cluster: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture |
| U.S. Department of Education <br> Passed Through New Jersey Department of Education: <br> No Child Left Behind (N.C.L.B.): <br> Title I - Part A |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |
|  |
| Title III- Immigrant |
| Adult Basic Education |
| Race to the Top |
| Special Education Cluster: I.D.E.A. Part B |
| I.D.E.A. Prechool |
| Total Special Education Cluster |
| Total U.S. Department of Education |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards |

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDTUES OF STATE FINANCIAL ASISTANCE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30 , 2017
 8.8.


 cun


| STATE GRANTOR/ PROGRAM TITLE | GRANT OR STATE NUMBER NUMBER |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { AWARD } \\ \text { AMOUNT } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { GRANT } \\ & \text { PERIOD } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| New Jersey Department of Education: General Fund: |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Generalifund State fid Public: |  |  |  |  |
| Special Education Categorical Aid | 495-034-5120-089 | s | 5,988,488.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Educational Adequacy Aid | 495-034-5120-083 |  | 11,689,337.00 | 771/16-6/30/17 |
| Security Aid | 495-034-5120-084 |  | 4,265,067.00 | 71/116-6/30/17 |
| Equalization Aid | 495-034-5120-078 |  | 136,453,716.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| PARCC Readiness Aid | 495-034-5120-098 |  | 99,740.00 | 71/1666/30/17 |
| Per Pupil Growh Aid | 495-034-5120-097 |  | 99,740.00 | 71/1/16-6/30/17 |
| Professional Learring Community Aid | 495-034-5120-101 |  | 101,300.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Total State Aid Public |  |  |  |  |
| Transporation Aid | 495-034-5120-014 |  | 1,705,200.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Extraordinary Aid | 495-034-5120-044 |  | 740,461.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions <br> TPAF - Post Retiremen | 495-034-5094-003 |  | 5,73,411.60 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Medical (Noncash Assistance) | 495-034-5094-001 |  | 6,493,604.00 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 |
| TPAF - Pension |  |  |  |  |
| Conrributions (Noncash Assistance) | 495-034-5094-002 |  | 7,793,315.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| TPAF - Long-Term Disability Insurance (Noncash Assistance) | 495-034-5094-004 |  | 20,925.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Total General Fund |  |  |  |  |
| Special Revenue Fumd: $\begin{aligned} & \text { Non-Public Chapter } 192 \& 193\end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ESL | 100-034-5120-067 |  | 36,540.00 | 71116-6/30/17 |
| Compensatory Education | 100-034-5120.067 |  | 110,183.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Corrective Speech | 100-034-5120-066 |  | 10,602.00 | 71/166-6/30/17 |
| Supplemenal linstruction | ${ }^{100-03445120-066}$ |  | 16,479.00 | 771/16-6/30/17 |
| Exam \& Classification | 100-034-5120-066 |  | 25,396.00 | 71/1666/30/17 |
| Non - Public Textbook | $100-034-5120-064$ |  | 20,463.00 | 71/116-6/30/17 |
| Non- Public Technology | ${ }^{100-034-5120.373}$ |  | 9,230.00 | 71/166.830/17 |
| Non- Nursing | 100-034-5120-070 |  | 31,950.00 | 71/166630/17 |
| Non-Public Security | 100-034-5120.509 |  | 17,750.00 | 71/116-6/30/17 |
| Non- Public Transporation | $100-03451220.066$ |  | 13,365.00 | 771/16-6/30/17 |
| Home Instruction | 100-034-5120-067 |  | 422.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Preschool Education Aid | 495-034-5120-086 |  | 20,384,010.00 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 |
| Total Special Revenue Fund |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {New Jersee Department of Agriculure: }}$ Enterpise Fumd |  |  |  |  |
| National School Lunch Program | 100-010-3350-023 |  | 71,409.71 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| Total Enterprise Fund |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Fund: |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Aid Type II | 495-034-5120-075 |  | 2,993,493.00 | 71/6-6/30/7 |
| Total Debt Service Fund |  |  |  |  |
| Total State Financial Assistance |  |  |  |  |
| State Financial Assistance Programs not Subject to Calculation for Major Program Determination: TPAF - Post Retirement |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical (Noncash Assistance) | 495-034-5094-001 | \$ | 6,493,604.00 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 |
| $\underset{\text { CPAF-Pension }}{\text { Conributions (Noncash Assitance) }}$ | 495-034-5094-002 |  | 7,79,315.00 | 71/16-6/30/17 |
| TPAF - Long-Term Disability |  |  |  |  |
| Insurance (Noncash Assistance) | 495-034-5094-004 |  | 20,925.00 | 71/166/30/17 |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance present the activity of all federal awards and state financial assistance programs of the Perth Amboy School District. The School District is defined in Note 1 of the basic financial statements. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. All federal and state awards received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

## Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are presented using the budgetary basis of accounting with the following exception: programs recorded in the enterprise fund are presented using the accrual basis of accounting and programs recorded in the capital projects fund are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the School District's basic financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15 08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

The School District did not elect the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as discussed in 2 CFR 200.414.
Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively. The amount reported as TPAF Pension Contributions represents the amount paid by the state on behalf of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2017. TPAF Social Security Contributions represents the amount reimbursed by the state for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the year ended June 30, 2017.

## EXHIBIT K-5

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued) 

## Note 3. Relationship to Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the one or more deferred June state aid payments in the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the one or more June state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis, which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the one or more state aid June payments in the current budget year, consistent with N.J.S.A. 18A:22-4.2.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is $(\$ 90,184.00)$ for the general fund and ( $\$ 13,200.00$ ) for the special revenue fund. See Exhibit C-3 Note A of the basic financial statements, for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds. Awards and financial assistance expenditures reported in the School District's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis are presented as follows:

| Fund |  | Federal |  | State |  | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund | $\$$ | $631,185.48$ | $\$$ | $181,064,120.60$ | $\$$ | $181,695,306.08$ |
| Special Revenue Fund |  | $8,650,813.20$ |  | $21,491,005.83$ | $30,141,819.03$ |  |
| Debt Service Fund |  | - | $2,993,493.00$ | $2,993,493.00$ |  |  |
| Food Service Fund |  | $6,409,104.16$ |  | $71,409.71$ | $6,480,513.87$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Awards \& Financial Assistance | $\$$ | $15,691,102.84$ | $\$$ | $205,620,029.14$ | $\$$ | $221,311,131.98$ |

## Note 4. Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

## Note 5. Federal and State Loans Outstanding

The Perth Amboy School District had no loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2017.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

## Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued $\qquad$ Internal control over financial reporting:

1) Material weakness(es) identified?
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? $\qquad$ yes $\qquad$ X no

## Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

1) Material weakness(es) identified? $\qquad$ yes

2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified? $\qquad$ yes $\qquad$

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
X yes $\qquad$ no
$\square$  -

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results (Continued)

## State Financial Assistance

Dollar threshold used to determine Type A programs
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? $\qquad$ yes $\$ \quad 3,000,000.00$

Internal control over major programs:

1) Material weakness(es) identified? $\qquad$ yes $\qquad$
no
2) Significant deficiency(ies) identified?

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs
$\qquad$ yes $\qquad$
X no

Identification of major programs:
State Grant/Project Number(s)
Name of State Program
State Aid Public:

| State Aid Public: |
| :---: |
| Educational Adequacy Aid |
| Special Education Categorical Aid |
| Security Aid |
| Equalization Aid |
| PARCC Readiness Aid |
| Per Pupil Growth Aid |
| Professional Learning Community Aid |

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS \& QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Section II - Financial Statement Findings

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance related to the basic financial statements that are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and with audit requirements prescribed by the Division of Administration and Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey.

Finding 2017-001:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The school district does not have a detailed accounting of the Capital Assets and the related depreciation schedules.

## Condition:

During our testing of capital assets it was noted that the school district was unable to provide a detail listing of all Capital Assets and the associated depreciation schedules.

## Context:

Without a proper capital assets ledger we were unable to perform detail testing of the capital assets.

## Cause:

The capital asset inventory listing was not being maintained.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to maintain a capital asset inventory ledger could lead to overstatement or understatement of the capital asset balance or misappropriation of assets.

## Recommendation:

That the district maintain a listing of the Capital Assets and the related depreciation schedules.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The prior period adjusting entries of the district have not been posted to the general ledger accounting system.

## Condition:

During our analysis of district fiscal records it was noted that the school district was not making the prior year adjusting journal entries.

## Context:

Without making the prior year adjusting journal entries the beginning balances for the 2016-2017 school year was misstated.

Cause:
The district failed to make the entries to agree to prior year ending audited balances.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to make prior period adjusting entries could cause the current year ending balances to be misstated.
Recommendation:

That the district post all entries required to bring the general ledger accounting system in agreement with the prior year audit.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-003:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The treasurer's report is missing $\$ 4,261,188.34$ in outstanding checks that have been posted to the general ledger accounting system at 6/30/2017.

Condition:

During our analysis of Treasurer Reports it was noted that the reports did not agree to the General Ledger System as of 6/30/2017.

## Context:

Without the Treasurer Reports agreeing to the General Ledger a secondary check on the Business Administrators balances is not taking place.

## Cause:

The Treasurer is not reconciling the General Ledgers properly.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to tie the Treasurer Reports to the General Ledger System represents a missing internal control step to ensure the Cash accounts are properly reconciled on the accounting system.

## Recommendation:

The treasurer's report and bank reconciliation reconcile to the district's general ledger accounting system.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-004:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Multiple adjusting entries have been recommended to the school district in order to bring balances to known amounts.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the districts fiscal records its was necessary to recommend numerous adjusting entries to agree system to known balances.

## Context:

Without the district making these entries, the system will be misstated in various accounts.

## Cause:

The district has not been reconciling the accounts in a timely basis.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to reconcile the records to known balances could cause a misstatement of accounts.

## Recommendation:

That the general ledger accounting system be maintained accurately, making accrual adjustments when required throughout the year. Also, ending general ledger balances should be supported by the school district subsidiary ledgers and back-up documentation.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-005:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The decentralized food service operations of the school district lack sufficient management oversight of financial operations and processes.

## Condition:

During our review of the food service fund we noted in numerous instances a lack of proper signoffs and approvals on processes.

## Context:

Without proper management oversight the correct financial process is not being followed.

## Cause:

Without proper segregation of duties and expertise there could be a lack of management oversight.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to have proper oversight could cause employees or vendors to participate in unethical behavior.

## Recommendation:

Management oversight is a crucial aspect of any sound internal control structure and should be in place throughout all operations of the school district.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-006:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The 6/30/17 bank reconciliation is missing 2 outstanding checks, totaling $\$ 842.40$. These checks result in the bank reconciliation not reconciling to the general ledger system.

## Condition:

During our analysis of bank statements it was noted that reconciling items were missing.

## Context:

2 outstanding checks were missing totaling $\$ 842.40$.

## Cause:

Without recording all reconciling items the balances could become misstated.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to properly reconcile the bank statements could cause a cash account to misstated.

## Recommendation:

Reconciliation should be performed accurately and tie into the general ledger accounting system.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-007:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The food service fund general ledger is being maintained on a cash basis of accounting. No accruals have been made to bring the asset and liability balances to reflect current year activity.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the Food Service Fund fiscal records it was noted that the district is using the cash basis to record the food service fund.

## Context:

No accruals of balances have been made.

## Cause:

No adjusting entries have been made to adjust balances to a accrual basis.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to reflect balances on an accrual basis could cause a misstatement to occur.

## Recommendation:

The food service fund general ledger accounting system should be maintained using generally accepted accounting principles for proprietary fund accounting. This prescribed method of accounting requires accruals to be made.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-008:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The food service fund capital asset listing has not been maintained by the district. No current year additions, deletions or depreciation balances have been identified.

## Condition:

During our testing of capital assets it was noted that the school district was unable to provide a detail listing of all Capital Assets and the associated depreciation schedules.

## Context:

Without a proper capital assets ledger we were unable to perform detail testing of the capital assets.

## Cause:

The capital asset inventory listing was not being maintained.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to maintain a capital asset inventory ledger could lead to overstatement or understatement of the capital asset balance or misappropriation of assets.

## Recommendation:

The food service fund capital asset listing needs to be maintained and the general ledger accounting system should be updated to reflect the balances from the asset listing.

View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-009:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Meals are being provided to students and recorded as a lunch or breakfast provided in the school district records, regardless of the payment received, if any payment, per district policy. The amounts that are determined to be uncollectable continue to accrue in the district records and a reasonable account receivable balance cannot be determined.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the Food Service Fund fiscal records it was noted that funds received from students are being recorded regardless if any payment was actually received.

## Context:

In numerous instances it was noted that actual payments did not agree to amount recorded.

## Cause:

Not recording an accurate amount of money received from students.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to properly record amounts received it could cause a misstatement of the receivable balance.

## Recommendation:

That the district establish a policy and procedure to regularly write-off uncollectable account receivable balances from district parents and those write-offs get recorded in the general ledger accounting system.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-010:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Cash register software systems are not updated with the most up-to-date inventory selections. Cashiers will manually input items that add up to be close enough to the price of items not in the computer systems software inventory.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the Food Service Fund fiscal records it was noted that the cashier software system is not up-to-date.

## Context:

In numerous instances it was noted that the amount charged was not accurate to the items purchased.

## Cause:

The district has not updated the software system to reflect actual inventory selections.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to update the cashier software system could lead to students being charged the incorrect amounts.

## Recommendation:

That the district establish a policy and procedure to regularly update the cash register software. All items available for purchase should be able to be selected by cashiers.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-011:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The decentralized student activity operations of the school district lack sufficient management oversight of financial operations and processes.

## Condition:

During our review of the student activity fund we noted in numerous instances a lack of proper signoffs and approvals on processes.

## Context:

Without proper management oversight the correct financial process is not being followed.

## Cause:

Without proper segregation of duties and expertise there could be a lack of management oversight.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to have proper oversight could cause employees or vendors to participate in unethical behavior.

## Recommendation:

Management oversight is a crucial aspect of any sound internal control structure and should be in place throughout all operations of the school district.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-012:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The student activity fund is not being maintained using a general ledger accounting system. Each school is currently maintaining individual records without a centralized recording of activity.

## Condition:

During our analysis of fiscal records in the various student activities across all schools we noted a lack of a general ledger system.

## Context:

We noted in all schools that they all utilize excel spreadsheets and bank statements to track the activity running through the schools.

## Cause:

Lack of expertise in the individual schools.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to maintain the student activity fund in a centralized general ledger system could cause a misstatement of balances.

## Recommendation:

The student activity fund general ledger accounting system should be maintained using generally accepted accounting principles for fiduciary fund accounting. All student activity accounts should be reconciled to the general ledger accounting system.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-013:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The student activity fund receipts lack the proper support to re-perform the district's transaction. Without the proper documentation, the auditor is not able to determine that all monies collected have been deposited into the food service bank account.

## Condition:

During our testing of the student activity fund it was noted that supporting documentation was not available for review.

Context:

Numerous transactions tested lacked proper supporting documentation.

Cause:

Receipts did not have supporting documentation attached to deposit slips.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to provide supporting documentation for receipts raises the concern of whether it was received and deposited.

## Recommendation:

The school district should include proper supporting documentation to back- up all receipts. The back-up documentation should be sufficient enough to allow for performance of the transaction.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-014:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The Treasurer's Report, Page 1 does not tie to Page 2. Page 1 does not have the correct information presented, Page 2 has the information matching the bank reconciliation, but includes the incorrect cash balance, too high by the $\$ 842.40$ in outstanding checks that have not been included on the bank reconciliation.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the treasurer reports it was noted that the reports were missing information and had incorrect information.

## Context:

We noted Page 1 not agree to Page 2. We also noted incorrect cash balances and missing reconciling items.

## Cause:

The Treasurer is not reconciling the General Ledgers properly.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to tie the Treasurer Reports to the General Ledger System represents a missing internal control step to ensure the Cash accounts are properly reconciled on the accounting system.

Recommendation:

The Treasurer's Report should be reviewed and tied to the Corresponding Boards Secretaries Report and general ledger accounting system.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-015:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The Treasurer is not performing an independent reconciliation of the Food Service Fund bank account. The Treasurer's Report support only has the district's bank reconciliation initialed by the Treasurer.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the treasurer reports it was noted that the reports were missing signoffs and approvals.

## Context:

In numerous instances it was noted proper signoffs and approvals were missing.

## Cause:

The Treasurer is not reconciling the General Ledgers properly.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to tie the Treasurer Reports to the General Ledger System represents a missing internal control step to ensure the Cash accounts are properly reconciled on the accounting system.

## Recommendation:

The Treasurer should perform an independent reconciliation of the district's bank balances to the accounting system. This reconciliation should act as a check and balance, in place to find any errors or misstatements in the district's bank reconciliations.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The food service fund inventory listing for $6 / 30 / 17$ has not been performed by the district. The district does not have a policy or procedure in place to correctly inventory required items.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the food service it was noted that the district had not done an inventory count as of 6/30/17.

Context:

There is no policy in place to enforce the need to do an inventory count.

## Cause:

The district has no policy in place to perform an inventory count.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to perform an inventory count could lead to a misstatement of the account balance.
Recommendation:

The school district should maintain an inventory listing that is updated in the financial records annually. The inventory should be performed at $6 / 30 / 17$ and the general ledger accounting system should reflect the inventoried balance.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-017:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The food service fund receipts for miscellaneous, vending and special function revenue lack the proper support to re-perform the district's transaction. Without the proper documentation, the auditor is not able to determine that all monies collected have been deposited into the food service bank account.

## Condition:

During our testing of the food service fund it was noted that supporting documentation was not available for review.

## Context:

Numerous transactions tested lacked proper supporting documentation.

## Cause:

Receipts did not have supporting documentation attached to deposit slips.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to provide supporting documentation for receipts raises the concern of whether it was received and deposited.

## Recommendation:

The school district should include proper supporting documentation to back- up all receipts. The back-up documentation should be sufficient enough to allow for performance of the transaction.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-018:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Change funds, referred to as "Petty Cash" by the school district, were deposited on $6 / 30 / 17$. The amount deposited does not represent the correct balance. It was also determined that change funds were not returned in the prior year.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the districts fiscal records it was noted that the change funds had the incorrect amount

## Context:

We noted an incorrect deposit into the change funds.

Cause:

An incorrect deposit was made. And prior year funds were never returned.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to deposit the incorrect balance back into the change fund could lead to a misstatement of the balance.

## Recommendation:

Change funds should be returned to the food service bank account every year and should be returned for the same amount that is approved for use at the beginning of the year.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

## Finding 2017-019:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program is being recorded in the Special Revenue Fund (Fund 20) by the school district. This program should be recorded in the food service fund general ledger and accounting records.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the Special Revenue Fund it was noted a program was not suppose to be recorded there.

## Context:

We noted 1 program that was recorded in the wrong fund.

## Cause:

Due to a lack of expertise the program was recorded in the incorrect fund.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to record the program in the correct fund causes the 2 funds to become misstated.

## Recommendation:

The Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program should be recorded in the food service fund general ledger.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

Finding 2017-020:

## Criteria or Specific Requirement:

When reconciling cash drawers, cashiers can see the total that the register software system has calculated the drawer to have. The cashiers will then ensure that balance is deposited for that day. It is suspected that any differences occurring in the day-to-day counts are being absorbed by the change fund amounts.

## Condition:

During our analysis of the food service fund it was noted a lack of controls around the cashiers.

## Context:

We noted an instance of improper controls around the cashiers.

## Cause:

Improper controls surrounding the working of the cashiers.

## Effect or Potential Effect:

Failure to have proper controls around cashier draws could lead to misappropriation of assets or theft by employees.

## Recommendation:

Register counts should be done independent from the software system reconciling of the cash collected. The deposits should be made and the reconciliation to the software system should be performed independently at the district food service office. The correct approved amount change fund should be returned to the cash register after the deposit is made.

## View of Responsible Official:

The responsible official agrees with this finding and will address the matter as part of their corrective action plan.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS \& QUESTIONED COSTS YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 

## Section III - Federal Awards \& State Financial Assistance Findings \& Questioned Costs

This section identifies the significant deficiencies, material weaknesses and instances of noncompliance, including questioned costs, related to the audit of major federal and state programs, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08.

## FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

## STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

None.

# PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS AS PREPARED BY MANAGEMENT YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 


#### Abstract

This section identifies the status of prior year findings related to the financial statements, federal awards and state financial assistance that are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), and New Jersey OMB’s Circular 15-08.


Financial Statement Findings

Finding 2016-001:

Criteria: Internal control over the contracting with vendors, access to the accounting system to establish the set-up of vendors and approval and payment to vendors is required to prevent the possible misappropriation of assets and expenses.

Results: This finding has since been addressed and corrected.

## Federal Awards

No Prior Year Findings.

## State Financial Assistance

Finding 2016-002:
Criteria: In accordance with 2 CFR 200, Uniform Guidance, the federal OMB Compliance Supplement and New Jersey 0MB 15-08, the District is required to expend awards for allowable activities and that the costs of goods and services charged to federal and state grants are allowable and in accordance with the applicable compliance requirements.

Results: This finding has since been addressed and corrected.


[^0]:    星

[^1]:    PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
    BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
    YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

[^2]:    ACCOUNT
    NUMBERS

    ## $11-190-100-610$ $11-190-100-640$ $11-190-100-800$

[^3]:    Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services:
    Salaries
    Purchased Professional \& Technical Services Other Purchased Services Supplies and Materials
    Other Objects

    Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services

[^4]:    Regular Programs - Instruction:

[^5]:    Social Security Contributions
    Other Retirement Contributions -
    Regular
    Health Ben
    Total Unallocated Benefits
    Total Personal Services -
    Employee Benefits

[^6]:    Instruction - Regular Programs:
    General Supplies
    Total Undist. Expend. - Security
    Total Undist. Expend. - Security
    Unallocated Benefits:
    Unallocated Benefits:
    Social Security Con
    Social Security Contributions
    Other Retirement Contributions -
    Other Retirement Contributions -
    Regular
    Health Benefits
    Total Unallocated Benefits
    Total Personal Services -
    Employee Benefits
    Total Undistributed Expenditures
    Total General Current Expense Capital Outlay
    Equipment
    Regular Program - Instruction
    Grades 1-5

    Total Equipment
    Total Capital Outlay
    School Based Expenditures

[^7]:    Total Instruction
    Undistributed Expend Attend. \& Social Work

    Salaries
    Other Obj

[^8]:    TVПLDV
    OL TVNIA
    (GAILVOGN)
    /GAILISOd

    ACCOUNT
    NUMBERS

[^9]:    8
    8.
    O.

[^10]:    School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
    POSITIVE/
    (NEGATIVE)
    FINAL TO

    ACTUAL 1,000.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
    | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
    | $99,989.00$ | - | $99,989.00$ | $98,020.00$ | $1,969.00$ |

    

    | $417,588.00$ | - | $417,588.00$ | $388,370.14$ | $29,217.86$ |
    | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
    |  |  |  |  |  |
    | $113,158.00$ | - | $113,158.00$ | $106,186.35$ | $6,971.65$ |
    | $5,000.00$ | - | $5,000.00$ | $4,006.29$ | 993.71 |
    |  |  |  |  |  |
    | $118,158.00$ | - | $118,158.00$ | $110,192.64$ | $7,965.36$ | |  |  |  |
    | :--- | :---: | :---: |
    |  |  |  |
    |  | ORIGINAL | BUDGET |
    | NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | 15-000-218-800


    |  |  | JUNE 30, 2017 |
    | :---: | :---: | :---: |
    | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |
    | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET |


    |  | JUNE 30, 2017 |  |  |  |
    | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
    | ACCOUNT | ORIGINAL | BUDGET | FINAL |  |
    | NUMBERS | BUDGET | TRANSFERS | BUDGET | ACTUAL |

    School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson
    Current Expense:
    Instruction - Regular Programs:
    Other Objects
    Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance
    Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./
    Sch. Library
    $15-000-222-100$
    $15-000-222-300$
    $15-000-222-600$
    $15-000-240-103$
    $15-000-240-105$
    $15-000-240-300$
    $15-000-240-600$
    

    | $118,158.00$ | - | $118,158.00$ | $110,192.64$ | $7,965.36$ |
    | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

[^11]:    POSITIVE/
     ACCOUNT
    NUMBERS

[^12]:    School: Robert N. Wilentz
    Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under)
    Fund Balances, July 1
    Fund Balances, June 30

[^13]:    Source: Middlesex County Board of Taxation
    Source: Middlesex County Board of Taxation
    Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value)
    Reassessment occurs when ordered by the County Board of Taxation
    Reassessment occurs when ordered by the County Board of Taxation
    a. Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger Sy

    Note: There was a property revaluation in 2009

[^14]:    Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See Exhibit J-6 for property tax data.
    Population data can be found in Exhibit J-14.

    * 2010 Census

[^15]:    Note: Enrollment based on annual October district count from the year prior.
    a Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service, capital outlay, and on-behalf TPAF Pension and reimbursed TPAF social security contributions. J-4
    b Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated
    c Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS). d Pupil/Teacher ratio was obtained from the Comparative Spending Guide

